

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date
28 October 2010 (28.10.2010)

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2010/121322 A1

PCT

(51) International Patent Classification:
A61K 9/14 (2006.01)

(74) Agent: **WRAYS**; Ground Floor, 56 Ord Street, West Perth, Western Australia 6005 (AU).

(21) International Application Number:
PCT/AU2010/000466

(81) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available): AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RS, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(22) International Filing Date:
23 April 2010 (23.04.2010)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
2009901740 24 April 2009 (24.04.2009) AU
61/172,297 24 April 2009 (24.04.2009) US

(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): **ICEUTICA PTY LTD** [AU/AU]; 52 Fairfield Street, Mount Hawthorn, Western Australia 6016 (AU).

(84) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available): ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): **DODD, Aaron** [AU/AU]; 368/58 Cook Road, Centennial Park, New South Wales 2021 (AU). **MEISER, Felix** [DE/AU]; 7 Beecham Road, Mount Claremont, Western Australia 6010 (AU). **RUSSELL, Adrian** [AU/AU]; 139 Gladstone Road, Rivervale, Western Australia 6103 (AU). **NORRET, Marck** [DK/AU]; 26 Stone Crescent, Darlington, Western Australia 6070 (AU). **BOSCH, H., William** [US/US]; 237 Rodney Circle, Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania 19010 (US).

Published:

— with international search report (Art. 21(3))

(54) Title: PRODUCTION OF ENCAPSULATED NANOPARTICLES AT COMMERCIAL SCALE

(57) Abstract: The present invention relates to methods for producing particles of a biologically active material using dry milling processes as well as compositions comprising such materials, medicaments produced using said biologically active materials in particulate form and/or compositions, and to methods of treatment of an animal, including man, using a therapeutically effective amount of said biologically active materials administered by way of said medicaments.



WO 2010/121322 A1

Production of encapsulated nanoparticles at commercial scale**Field of the Invention**

5 The present invention relates to methods for producing particles of a biologically active material using dry milling processes as well as compositions comprising such materials, medicaments produced using said biologically active materials in particulate form and/or compositions, and to methods of treatment of an animal, including man, using a therapeutically effective amount of said biologically active materials administered by way of said medicaments.

10

Background

Poor bioavailability is a significant problem encountered in the development of compositions in the therapeutic, cosmetic, agricultural and food industries, particularly those materials
15 containing a biologically active material that is poorly soluble in water at physiological pH. An active material's bioavailability is the degree to which the active material becomes available to the target tissue in the body or other medium after systemic administration through, for example, oral or intravenous means. Many factors affect bioavailability, including the form of dosage and the solubility and dissolution rate of the active material.

20 In therapeutic applications, poorly and slowly water-soluble materials tend to be eliminated from the gastrointestinal tract before being absorbed into the circulation. In addition, poorly soluble active agents tend to be disfavored or even unsafe for intravenous administration due to the risk of particles of agent blocking blood flow through capillaries.

It is known that the rate of dissolution of a particulate drug will increase with increasing surface
25 area. One way of increasing surface area is decreasing particle size. Consequently, methods of making finely divided or sized drugs have been studied with a view to controlling the size and size range of drug particles for pharmaceutical compositions.

For example, dry milling techniques have been used to reduce particle size and hence influence drug absorption. However, in conventional dry milling the limit of fineness is reached
30 generally in the region of about 100 microns (100,000 nm), at which point material cakes on the milling chamber and prevents any further diminution of particle size. Alternatively, wet grinding may be employed to reduce particle size, but flocculation restricts the lower particle size limit to approximately 10 microns (10,000 nm). The wet milling process, however, is prone to contamination, thereby leading to a bias in the pharmaceutical art against wet milling. Another
35 alternative milling technique, commercial airjet milling, has provided particles ranging in average size from as low as about 1 to about 50 microns (1,000-50,000 nm).

There are several approaches currently used to formulate poorly soluble active agents. One approach is to prepare the active agent as a soluble salt. Where this approach cannot be

employed, alternate (usually physical) approaches are employed to improve the solubility of the active agent. Alternate approaches generally subject the active agent to physical conditions that change the agent's physical and or chemical properties to improve its solubility. These include process technologies such as micronization, modification of crystal or polymorphic
5 structure, development of oil based solutions, use of co-solvents, surface stabilizers or complexing agents, micro-emulsions, supercritical fluid and production of solid dispersions or solutions. More than one of these processes may be used in combination to improve formulation of a particular therapeutic material. Many of these approaches commonly convert a drug into an amorphous state, which generally leads to a higher dissolution rate. However,
10 formulation approaches that result in the production of amorphous material are not common in commercial formulations due to concerns relating to stability and the potential for material to re-crystallize.

These techniques for preparing such pharmaceutical compositions tend to be complex. By way of example, a principal technical difficulty encountered with emulsion polymerization is the
15 removal of contaminants, such as unreacted monomers or initiators (which may have undesirable levels of toxicity), at the end of the manufacturing process.

Another method of providing reduced particle size is the formation of pharmaceutical drug microcapsules, which techniques include micronizing, polymerisation and co-dispersion. However, these techniques suffer from a number of disadvantages including at least the
20 inability to produce sufficiently small particles such as those obtained by milling, and the presence of co-solvents and/or contaminants such as toxic monomers which are difficult to remove, leading to expensive manufacturing processes.

Over the last decade, intense scientific investigation has been carried out to improve the solubility of active agents by converting the agents to ultra fine powders by methods such as
25 milling and grinding. These techniques may be used to increase the dissolution rate of a particulate solid by increasing the overall surface area and decreasing the mean particle size.

US Patent 6,634,576 discloses examples of wet-milling a solid substrate, such as a pharmaceutically active compound, to produce a "synergetic co-mixture".

International Patent Application PCT/AU2005/001977 (Nanoparticle Composition(s) and
30 Method for Synthesis Thereof) describes, *inter alia*, a method comprising the step of contacting a precursor compound with a co-reactant under mechanochemical synthesis conditions wherein a solid-state chemical reaction between the precursor compound and the co-reactant produces therapeutically active nanoparticles dispersed in a carrier matrix. Mechanochemical synthesis, as discussed in International Patent Application PCT/AU2005/001977, refers to the
35 use of mechanical energy to activate, initiate or promote a chemical reaction, a crystal structure transformation or a phase change in a material or a mixture of materials, for example by agitating a reaction mixture in the presence of a milling media to transfer mechanical energy to

the reaction mixture, and includes without limitation "mechanochemical activation", "mechanochemical processing", "reactive milling", and related processes.

International Patent Application PCT/AU2007/000910 (Methods for the preparation of biologically active compounds in nanoparticulate form) describes, *inter alia*, a method for dry
5 milling raloxifene with lactose and NaCl which produced nanoparticulate raloxifene without significant aggregation problems.

One limitation of many of the prior art processes is that they are not suitable for commercial scale milling. The present invention provides methods for overcoming the problems identified by the prior art by providing a milling process which provides particles with increased surface
10 area, yet can also be scaled up to a commercial scale.

One example of a therapeutic area where this technology could be applied in is the area of acute pain management. Many pain medications such as meloxicam (marketed as Mobic® by pharmaceutical company Boehringer Ingelheim) provides pain relief for chronic pain, but must be taken on a daily basis to maintain an effective therapeutic level.

15 Meloxicam is a poorly water soluble drug which is only slowly absorbed by the body (Tmax is 4-5 hours), so a method such as the present invention which provides for improved dissolution, will likely provide much faster absorption resulting in a more rapid onset of the therapeutic effect. Meloxicam also has a long half life (15-20 hours) that means it only need be taken once a day. By using a method such as the present invention, which provides faster absorption, a
20 drug such as meloxicam, could be transformed from a chronic pain drug to an acute pain drug. For meloxicam this would provide a medication that could provide therapeutic relief for acute pain, with the advantage of sustained pain relief over 24 hours.

Meloxicam also has sub-optimal bioavailability at 89% for an oral capsule, compared with an IV dosage form. A component of this sub optimal bioavailability is also likely due to the poor water
25 solubility of this drug. If the low solubility does contribute to this sub optimal bioavailability, the improvement of the dissolution of this drug with a method such as the present invention could provide scope to produce a dosage form with a lower active dose whilst still providing the effective therapeutic dose.

Although the background to the present invention is discussed in the context of improving the
30 bioavailability of materials that are poorly or slowly water soluble, the applications of the methods of the present invention are not limited to such, as is evident from the following description of the invention.

Further, although the background to the present invention is largely discussed in the context of improving the bioavailability of therapeutic or pharmaceutical compounds, the applications of
35 the methods of the present invention are clearly not limited to such. For example, as is evident from the following description, applications of the methods of the present invention include but are not limited to: nutraceutical and nutritional compounds, complementary medicinal

compounds, veterinary therapeutic applications and agricultural chemical applications, such as pesticide, fungicide or herbicide.

Furthermore an application of the current invention would be to materials which contain a biologically active compound such as, but not limited to a therapeutic or pharmaceutical
5 compound, a nutraceutical or nutrient, a complementary medicinal product such as active components in plant or other naturally occurring material, a veterinary therapeutic compound or an agricultural compound such as a pesticide, fungicide or herbicide. Specific examples would be the spice turmeric that contains the active compound curcumin, or flax seed that contains the nutrient ALA an omega 3 fatty acid. As these specific examples indicate this invention could
10 be applied to, but not limited to, a range of natural products such as seeds, cocoa and cocoa solids, coffee, herbs, spices, other plant materials or food materials that contain a biologically active compound. The application of this invention to these types of materials would enable greater availability of the active compound in the materials when used in the relevant application. For example where material subject to this invention is orally ingested the active
15 would be more bioavailable.

Summary of the Invention

In one aspect the present invention is directed to the unexpected finding that particles of a biologically active material can be produced by dry milling processes at commercial scale. In
20 one surprising aspect the particle size produced by the process is equal to or less than 2000nm. In another surprising aspect the particle size produced by the process is equal to or less than 1000nm. In another surprising aspect the crystallinity of the active material is unchanged or not substantially changed.

Thus in a first aspect the invention comprises a method producing a composition, comprising
25 the steps of dry milling a solid biologically active material and a millable grinding matrix in a mill comprising a plurality of milling bodies, for a time period sufficient to produce particles of the biologically active material dispersed in an at least partially milled grinding material.

In one preferred embodiment, the average particle size, determined on a particle number basis, is equal to or less than a size selected from the group: 10,000nm, 8000nm, 6000nm, 5000nm,
30 4000nm, 3000nm, 2000 nm, 1900 nm, 1800nm, 1700nm, 1600nm, 1500nm, 1400nm, 1300nm, 1200 nm, 1100nm, 1000nm, 900nm, 800nm, 700nm, 600nm, 500nm, 400 nm, 300nm, 200nm and 100 nm. Preferably, the average particle size is equal to or greater than 25nm.

In another preferred embodiment, the particles have a median particle size, determined on a particle volume basis, equal or less than a size selected from the group 20000nm, 15000nm,
35 10000 nm, 7500nm, 5000nm, 2000 nm, 1900 nm, 1800nm, 1700nm, 1600nm, 1500nm, 1400nm, 1300nm, 1200 nm, 1100nm, 1000nm, 900nm, 800nm, 700nm, 600nm, 500nm, 400 nm, 300nm, 200nm and 100 nm. Preferably, the median particle size is equal to or greater than 25nm. Preferably, the percentage of particles, on a particle volume basis, is selected from the

- group consisting of: 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95% and 100 % less than 2000nm (% < 2000 nm). Preferably, the percentage of particles, on a particle volume basis, is selected from the group consisting of: 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95% and 100 % less than 1000nm (% < 1000 nm). Preferably, the percentage of particles, on a particle volume basis, is selected from the group 0%, 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50 %, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95% and 100 % less than 500nm (% < 500 nm). Preferably, the percentage of particles, on a particle volume basis, is selected from the group 0%, 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50 %, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95% and 100 % less than 300nm (% < 300 nm). Preferably, the percentage of particles, on a particle volume basis, is selected from the group 0%, 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50 %, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95% and 100 % less than 200nm (% < 200 nm). Preferably, the Dx of the particle size distribution, as measured on a particle volume basis, is selected from the group consisting of less than or equal to 10,000nm, 5000nm, 3000nm, 2000nm, 1900 nm, 1800nm, 1700nm, 1600nm, 1500nm, 1400nm, 1300nm, 1200 nm, 1100nm, 1000nm, 900nm, 800nm, 700nm, 600nm, 500nm, 400 nm, 300nm, 200nm, and 100 nm; wherein x is greater than or equal to 90.
- 15 In another preferred embodiment, the crystallinity profile of the biologically active material is selected from the group consisting of: at least 50% of the biologically active material is crystalline, at least 60% of the biologically active material is crystalline, at least 70% of the biologically active material is crystalline, at least 75% of the biologically active material is crystalline, at least 85% of the biologically active material is crystalline, at least 90% of the biologically active material is crystalline, at least 95% of the biologically active material is crystalline and at least 98% of the biologically active material is crystalline. More preferably, the crystallinity profile of the biologically active material is substantially equal to the crystallinity profile of the biologically active material before the material was subjected to the method as described herein.
- 25 In another preferred embodiment, the amorphous content of the biologically active material is selected from the group consisting of: less than 50% of the biologically active material is amorphous, less than 40% of the biologically active material is amorphous, less than 30% of the biologically active material is amorphous, less than 25% of the biologically active material is amorphous, less than 15% of the biologically active material is amorphous, less than 10% of the biologically active material is amorphous, less than 5% of the biologically active material is amorphous and less than 2% of the biologically active material is amorphous. Preferably, the biologically active material has no significant increase in amorphous content after subjecting the material to the method as described herein.

- In another preferred embodiment, the milling time period is a range selected from the group consisting of: between 10 minutes and 2 hours, between 10 minutes and 90 minutes, between 10 minutes and 1 hour, between 10 minutes and 45 minutes, between 10 minutes and 30 minutes, between 5 minutes and 30 minutes, between 5 minutes and 20 minutes, between 2

minutes and 10 minutes, between 2 minutes and 5 minutes, between 1 minutes and 20 minutes, between 1 minute and 10 minutes, and between 1 minute and 5 minutes.

- In another preferred embodiment, the milling medium is selected from the group consisting of: ceramics, glasses, polymers, ferromagnetics and metals. Preferably, the milling medium is
- 5 steel balls having a diameter selected from the group consisting of: between 1 and 20 mm, between 2 and 15 mm and between 3 and 10 mm. In another preferred embodiment, the milling medium is zirconium oxide balls having a diameter selected from the group consisting of: between 1 and 20 mm, between 2 and 15 mm and between 3 and 10 mm. Preferably, the dry
- 10 milling apparatus is a mill selected from the group consisting of: attritor mills (horizontal or vertical), nutating mills, tower mills, pearl mills, planetary mills, vibratory mills, eccentric vibratory mills, gravity-dependent-type ball mills, rod mills, roller mills and crusher mills. Preferably, the milling medium within the milling apparatus is mechanically agitated by 1, 2 or 3 rotating shafts. Preferably, the method is configured to produce the biologically active material in a continuous fashion.
- 15 Preferably, the total combined amount of biologically active material and grinding matrix in the mill at any given time is equal to or greater than a mass selected from the group consisting of: 200 grams, 500 grams, 1 kg, 2kg, 5kg, 10kg, 20kg, 30kg, 50kg, 75kg, 100kg, 150kg, 200kg. Preferably, the total combined amount of biologically active material and grinding matrix is less than 2000kg.
- 20 In another preferred embodiment, the biologically active material is selected from the group consisting of: fungicides, pesticides, herbicides, seed treatments, cosmeceuticals, cosmetics, complementary medicines, natural products, vitamins, nutrients, nutraceuticals, pharmaceutical actives, biologics, amino acids, proteins, peptides, nucleotides, nucleic acids, additives, foods and food ingredients and analogs, homologs and first order derivatives thereof. Preferably, the
- 25 biologically active material is selected from the group consisting of: anti-obesity drugs, central nervous system stimulants, carotenoids, corticosteroids, elastase inhibitors, anti-fungals, oncology therapies, anti-emetics, analgesics, cardiovascular agents, anti-inflammatory agents, such as NSAIDs and COX-2 inhibitors, anthelmintics, anti-arrhythmic agents, antibiotics (including penicillins), anticoagulants, antidepressants, antidiabetic agents, antiepileptics,
- 30 antihistamines, antihypertensive agents, antimuscarinic agents, antimycobacterial agents, antineoplastic agents, immunosuppressants, antithyroid agents, antiviral agents, anxiolytics, sedatives (hypnotics and neuroleptics), astringents, alpha-adrenergic receptor blocking agents, beta-adrenoceptor blocking agents, blood products and substitutes, cardiac inotropic agents, contrast media, cough suppressants (expectorants and mucolytics), diagnostic agents,
- 35 diagnostic imaging agents, diuretics, dopaminergics (anti-parkinsonian agents), haemostatics, immunological agents, lipid regulating agents, muscle relaxants, parasympathomimetics, parathyroid calcitonin and biphosphonates, prostaglandins, radio-pharmaceuticals, sex hormones (including steroids), anti-allergic agents, stimulants and anoretics,

sympathomimetics, thyroid agents, vasodilators, and xanthines. Preferably, the biologically active material is selected from the group consisting of: indomethacin, diclofenac, naproxen, meloxicam, metaxalone, cyclosporin A, progesterone celecoxib, cilostazol, ciprofloxacin, 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, anthraquinone, creatine monohydrate, glyphosate, halosulfuron, mancozeb, metsulfuron, salbutamol, sulphur, tribenuran and estradiol or any salt or derivative thereof.

In another preferred embodiment, the grinding matrix is a single material or is a mixture of two or more materials in any proportion. Preferably, the single material or a mixture of two or more materials is selected from the group consisting of: mannitol, sorbitol, Isomalt, xylitol, maltitol, lactitol, erythritol, arabitol, ribitol, glucose, fructose, mannose, galactose, anhydrous lactose, lactose monohydrate, sucrose, maltose, trehalose, maltodextrins, dextrin, Inulin, dextrans, polydextrose, starch, wheat flour, corn flour, rice flour, rice starch, tapioca flour, tapioca starch, potato flour, potato starch, other flours and starches, milk powder, skim milk powders, other milk solids and derivatives, soy flour, soy meal or other soy products, cellulose, microcrystalline cellulose, microcrystalline cellulose based co-blended materials, pregelatinized (or partially) starch, HPMC, CMC, HPC, citric acid, tartaric acid, malic acid, maleic acid fumaric acid, ascorbic acid, succinic acid, sodium citrate, sodium tartrate, sodium malate, sodium ascorbate, potassium citrate, potassium tartrate, potassium malate, sodium acetate, potassium ascorbate, sodium carbonate, potassium carbonate, magnesium carbonate, sodium bicarbonate, potassium bicarbonate, calcium carbonate, dibasic calcium phosphate, tribasic calcium phosphate, sodium sulfate, sodium chloride, sodium metabisulphite, sodium thiosulfate, ammonium chloride, glauher's salt, ammonium carbonate, sodium bisulfate, magnesium sulfate, potash alum, potassium chloride, sodium hydrogen sulfate, sodium hydroxide, crystalline hydroxides, hydrogen carbonates, ammonium chloride, methylamine hydrochloride, ammonium bromide, silica, thermal silica, alumina, titanium dioxide, talc, chalk, mica, kaolin, bentonite, hectorite, magnesium trisilicate, clay based materials or aluminium silicates, sodium lauryl sulfate, sodium stearyl sulfate, sodium cetyl sulfate, sodium cetostearyl sulfate, sodium docusate, sodium deoxycholate, N-lauroylsarcosine sodium salt, glyceryl monostearate, glycerol distearate glyceryl palmitostearate, glyceryl behenate, glyceryl caprylate, glyceryl oleate, benzalkonium chloride, CTAB, CTAC, Cetrimide, cetylpyridinium chloride, cetylpyridinium bromide, benzethonium chloride, PEG 40 stearate, PEG 100 stearate, poloxamer 188, poloxamer 407, poloxamer 338, polyoxyl 2 stearyl ether, polyoxyl 100 stearyl ether, polyoxyl 20 stearyl ether, polyoxyl 10 stearyl ether, polyoxyl 20 cetyl ether, polysorbate 20, polysorbate 40, polysorbate 60, polysorbate 61, polysorbate 65, polysorbate 80, polyoxyl 35 castor oil, polyoxyl 40 castor oil, polyoxyl 60 castor oil, polyoxyl 100 castor oil, polyoxyl 200 castor oil, polyoxyl 40 hydrogenated castor oil, polyoxyl 60 hydrogenated castor oil, polyoxyl 100 hydrogenated castor oil, polyoxyl 200 hydrogenated castor oil, cetostearyl alcohol, macrogel 15 hydroxystearate, sorbitan monopalmitate, sorbitan monostearate, sorbitan

trioleate, sucrose palmitate, sucrose stearate, sucrose distearate, sucrose laurate, glycocholic acid, sodium glycholate, cholic acid, sodium cholate, sodium deoxycholate, deoxycholic acid, sodium taurocholate, taurocholic acid, sodium taurodeoxycholate, taurodeoxycholic acid, soy lecithin, phosphatidylcholine, phosphatidylethanolamine, phosphatidylserine, 5 phosphatidylinositol, PEG4000, PEG6000, PEG8000, PEG10000, PEG20000, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend, calcium dodecylbenzene sulfonate, sodium dodecylbenzene sulfonate, diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate, erythritol distearate, naphthalene sulfonate formaldehyde condensate, nonylphenol ethoxylate (poe-30), tristyrylphenol ethoxylate, polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines, sodium alkyl naphthalene 10 sulfonate, sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate, sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate, sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate, sodium methyl naphthalene formaldehyde sulfonate, sodium n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate, tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate (poe-18), triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester, triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester, tristyrylphenol ethoxylate sulfate, bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines. Preferably, the concentration of the single (or 15 first) material is selected from the group consisting of: 5 - 99 % w/w, 10 - 95 % w/w, 15 - 85 % w/w, of 20 - 80% w/w, 25 - 75 % w/w, 30 - 60% w/w, 40 -50% w/w. Preferably, the concentration of the second or subsequent material is selected from the group consisting of: 5 - 50 % w/w, 5 - 40 % w/w, 5 - 30 % w/w, of 5 - 20% w/w, 10 - 40 % w/w, 10 -30% w/w, 10 -20% w/w, 20 - 40% w/w, or 20 - 30% w/w or if the second or subsequent material is a surfactant or 20 water soluble polymer the concentration is selected from 0.1 -10 % w/w, 0.1 -5 % w/w, 0.1 -2.5 % w/w, of 0.1 - 2% w/w, 0.1 -1 %, 0.5 -5% w/w, 0.5 -3% w/w, 0.5 -2% w/w, 0.5 - 1.5%, 0.5 -1 % w/w, of 0.75 - 1.25 % w/w, 0.75 -1% and 1% w/w.

Preferably, the grinding matrix is selected from the group consisting of:

- (a) lactose anhydrous or lactose anhydrous combined with at least one material 25 selected from the group consisting of: lactose monohydrate; xylitol; microcrystalline cellulose; sucrose; glucose; sodium chloride; talc; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium pentane sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or 30 other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, 35 alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate;

- erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.
- (b) mannitol or mannitol combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of: lactose monohydrate; xylitol; lactose anhydrous; microcrystalline cellulose; sucrose; glucose; sodium chloride; talc; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium pentane sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate; erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.
- (c) Sucrose or sucrose combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of: lactose monohydrate; lactose anhydrous; mannitol; microcrystalline cellulose; glucose; sodium chloride; talc; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; tartaric acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium pentane sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin;

- 5 docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend;
- 10 Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate; erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate; sodium
- 15 alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-
- 20 hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.
- (d) Glucose or glucose combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of: lactose monohydrate; lactose anhydrous; mannitol; microcrystalline cellulose; sucrose; sodium chloride; talc; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; tartaric acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium pentane sulfate;
- 25 sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend;
- 30 Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate; erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid;
- 35

Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.

(e) Sodium chloride or sodium chloride combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of: lactose monohydrate; lactose anhydrous; mannitol; microcrystalline cellulose; sucrose; glucose; talc; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; tartaric acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium pentane sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate; erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.

(f) xylitol or xylitol combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of: lactose monohydrate; lactose anhydrous; mannitol; microcrystalline cellulose; sucrose; glucose; sodium chloride; talc; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; tartaric acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium pentane sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed silica; sodium

- lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched);
- Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate; erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.
- (g) Tartaric acid or tartaric acid combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of: lactose monohydrate; lactose anhydrous; mannitol; microcrystalline cellulose; sucrose; glucose; sodium chloride; talc; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium pentane sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched);
- Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate; erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene

- 5 sulfonate; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.
- 10 (h) microcrystalline cellulose or microcrystalline cellulose combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of: lactose monohydrate; xylitol; lactose anhydrous; mannitol; sucrose; glucose; sodium chloride; talc; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; tartaric acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium pentane sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate; erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.
- 20 (i) Kaolin combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of: lactose monohydrate; xylitol; lactose anhydrous; mannitol; microcrystalline cellulose; sucrose; glucose; sodium chloride; talc; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; tartaric acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium pentane sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18;
- 25
- 30
- 35

- polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate; erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.
- (j) Talc combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of: lactose monohydrate; xylitol; lactose anhydrous; mannitol; microcrystalline cellulose; sucrose; glucose; sodium chloride; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; tartaric acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium pentane sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate; erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl

naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.

- 5 Preferably, the grinding matrix is selected from the group consisting of: a material considered to be 'Generally Regarded as Safe' (GRAS) for pharmaceutical products; a material considered acceptable for use in an agricultural formulation; and a material considered acceptable for use in a veterinary formulation.

In another preferred embodiment, a milling aid or combination of milling aids is used.

- 10 Preferably, the milling aid is selected from the group consisting of: colloidal silica, a surfactant, a polymer, a stearic acid and derivatives thereof. Preferably, the surfactant is selected from the group consisting of: polyoxyethylene alkyl ethers, polyoxyethylene stearates, polyethylene glycols (PEG), poloxamers, poloxamines, sarcosine based surfactants, polysorbates, aliphatic alcohols, alkyl and aryl sulfates, alkyl and aryl polyether sulfonates and other sulfate
- 15 surfactants, trimethyl ammonium based surfactants, lecithin and other phospholipids, bile salts, polyoxyethylene castor oil derivatives, polyoxyethylene sorbitan fatty acid esters, Sorbitan fatty acid esters, Sucrose fatty acid esters, alkyl glucopyranosides, alkyl maltopyranosides, glycerol fatty acid esters, Alkyl Benzene Sulphonic Acids, Alkyl Ether Carboxylic Acids, Alkyl and aryl Phosphate esters, Alkyl and aryl Sulphate esters, Alkyl and aryl Sulphonic acids, Alkyl Phenol
- 20 Phosphates esters, Alkyl Phenol Sulphates esters, Alkyl and Aryl Phosphates, Alkyl Polysaccharides, Alkylamine Ethoxylates, Alkyl-Naphthalene Sulphonates formaldehyde condensates, Sulfosuccinates, lignosulfonates, Ceto-Oleyl Alcohol Ethoxylates, Condensed Naphthalene Sulphonates, Dialkyl and Alkyl Naphthalene Sulphonates, Di-alkyl Sulphosuccinates, Ethoxylated nonylphenols, Ethylene Glycol Esters, Fatty Alcohol
- 25 Alkoxylates, Hydrogenated tallowalkylamines, Mono-alkyl Sulphosuccinamates, Nonyl Phenol Ethoxylates, Sodium Oleyl N-methyl Taurate, Tallowalkylamines, linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids

Preferably, the surfactant is selected from the group consisting of: sodium lauryl sulfate, sodium stearyl sulfate, sodium cetyl sulfate, sodium cetostearyl sulfate, sodium docusate, sodium

- 30 deoxycholate, N-lauroylsarcosine sodium salt, glyceryl monostearate, glycerol distearate glyceryl palmitostearate, glyceryl behenate, glyceryl caprylate, glyceryl oleate, benzalkonium chloride, CTAB, CTAC, Cetrimide, cetylpyridinium chloride, cetylpyridinium bromide, benzethonium chloride, PEG 40 stearate, PEG 100 stearate, poloxamer 188, poloxamer 407, poloxamer 338, polyoxyl 2 stearyl ether, polyoxyl 100 stearyl ether, polyoxyl 20 stearyl ether,
- 35 polyoxyl 10 stearyl ether, polyoxyl 20 cetyl ether, polysorbate 20, polysorbate 40, polysorbate 60, polysorbate 61, polysorbate 65, polysorbate 80, polyoxyl 35 castor oil, polyoxyl 40 castor oil, polyoxyl 60 castor oil, polyoxyl 100 castor oil, polyoxyl 200 castor oil, polyoxyl 40 hydrogenated castor oil, polyoxyl 60 hydrogenated castor oil, polyoxyl 100 hydrogenated castor

oil, polyoxyl 200 hydrogenated castor oil, cetostearyl alcohol, macrogel 15 hydroxystearate, sorbitan monopalmitate, sorbitan monostearate, sorbitan trioleate, Sucrose Palmitate, Sucrose Stearate, Sucrose Distearate, Sucrose laurate, Glycocholic acid, sodium Glycholate, Cholic Acid, Sodium Cholate, Sodium Deoxycholate, Deoxycholic acid, Sodium taurocholate, taurocholic acid, Sodium taurodeoxycholate, taurodeoxycholic acid, soy lecithin, phosphatidylcholine, phosphatidylethanolamine, phosphatidylserine, phosphatidylinositol, PEG4000, PEG6000, PEG8000, PEG10000, PEG20000, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend, Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate, Sodium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate, Diisopropyl naphthaenesulphonate, erythritol distearate, Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate, nonylphenol ethoxylate (poe-30), Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines, sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate, sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate, sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate, sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate, Sodium Methyl Naphthalene Formaldehyde Sulfonate, sodium n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate, tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate (poe-18), Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester, Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate, Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.

Preferably the polymer is selected from the list of: polyvinylpyrrolidones (PVP), polyvinylalcohol, acrylic acid based polymers and copolymers of acrylic acid

Preferably, the milling aid has a concentration selected from the group consisting of: 0.1 -10 % w/w, 0.1 -5 % w/w, 0.1 -2.5 % w/w, of 0.1 – 2% w/w, 0.1 -1 %, 0.5 -5% w/w, 0.5 -3% w/w, 0.5 -2% w/w, 0.5 – 1.5%, 0.5 -1 % w/w, of 0.75 – 1.25 % w/w, 0.75 -1% and 1% w/w.

In another preferred embodiment of the invention, a facilitating agent is used or combination of facilitating agents is used. Preferably, the facilitating agent is selected from the group consisting of: surfactants, polymers, binding agents, filling agents, lubricating agents, sweeteners, flavouring agents, preservatives, buffers, wetting agents, disintegrants, effervescent agents, agents that may form part of a medicament, including a solid dosage form or a dry powder inhalation formulation and other material required for specific drug delivery. Preferably, the facilitating agent is added during dry milling. Preferably, the facilitating agent is added to the dry milling at a time selected from the group consisting of: with 1-5 % of the total milling time remaining, with 1-10 % of the total milling time remaining, with 1-20 % of the total milling time remaining, with 1-30 % of the total milling time remaining, with 2-5% of the total milling time remaining, with 2-10% of the total milling time remaining, with 5-20% of the total milling time remaining and with 5-20% of the total milling time remaining. Preferably, the disintegrant is selected from the group consisting of: crosslinked PVP, cross linked carmellose and sodium starch glycolate. Preferably, the facilitating agent is added to the milled biologically active material and grinding matrix and further processed in a mechanofusion process. Mechanofusion milling causes mechanical energy to be applied to powders or mixtures of particles in the micrometre and nanometre range.

The reasons for including facilitating agents include, but are not limited to providing better dispersibility, control of agglomeration, the release or retention of the active particles from the delivery matrix. Examples of facilitating agents include, but are not limited to crosslinked PVP (crospovidone), cross linked carmellose (croscarmellose), sodium starch glycolate, Povidone (PVP), Povidone K12, Povidone K17, Povidone K25, Povidone K29/32 and Povidone K30, stearic acid, magnesium stearate, calcium stearate, sodium stearyl fumarate, sodium stearyl lactylate, zinc stearate, sodium stearate or lithium stearate, other solid state fatty acids such as oleic acid, lauric acid, palmitic acid, erucic acid, behenic acid, or derivatives (such as esters and salts), Amino acids such as leucine, isoleucine, lysine, valine, methionine, phenylalanine, aspartame or acesulfame K. In a preferred aspect of manufacturing this formulation the facilitating agent is added to the milled mixture of biologically active material and co-grinding matrix and further processed in another milling device such as Mechnofusion, Cyclomixing, or impact milling such as ball milling, jet milling, or milling using a high pressure homogeniser, or combinations thereof. In a highly preferred aspect the facilitating agent is added to the milling of the mixture of biologically active material and co-grinding matrix as some time before the end of the milling process.

In another preferred embodiment, indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate and alkyl sulfates. Preferably indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate and sodium lauryl sulfate. Preferably indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate and sodium octadecyl sulfate. In another preferred embodiment, Indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate, alkyl sulfates and another surfactant or polymers. Preferably indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyether sulfates. Preferably indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate. Preferably indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate. Preferably indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and a poloxamer. Preferably indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and poloxamer 407. Preferably indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and poloxamer 338. Preferably indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and poloxamer 188. Preferably indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and a solid polyethylene glycol. Preferably indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 6000. Preferably indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 3000. In another preferred embodiment, Indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate and polyether sulfates. Preferably indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate. Preferably indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate. In another preferred embodiment indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate and polyvinyl-pyrrolidone. Preferably indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate and polyvinyl-pyrrolidone with an approximate

molecular weight of 30,000-40,000. In another preferred embodiment, indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate and alkyl sulfonates. Preferably indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate and docusate sodium. In another preferred embodiment, indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate and a surfactant. Preferably indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate and lecithin. Preferably indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate and sodium n-lauroyl sarcosine. Preferably indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate and polyoxyethylene alkyl ether surfactants. Preferably indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate and PEG 6000. In another preferred formulation indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate and silica. Preferably indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate and Aerosil R972 fumed silica. In another preferred embodiment, indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate, tartaric acid and sodium lauryl sulfate. In another preferred embodiment, indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium bicarbonate and sodium lauryl sulfate. In another preferred embodiment, indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate, potassium bicarbonate and sodium lauryl sulfate. In another preferred embodiment, indomethacin is milled with mannitol and alkyl sulfates. Preferably indomethacin is milled with mannitol and sodium lauryl sulfate. Preferably indomethacin is milled with mannitol and sodium octadecyl sulfate. In another preferred embodiment, Indomethacin is milled with mannitol, alkyl sulfates and another surfactant or polymers. Preferably indomethacin is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyether sulfates. Preferably indomethacin is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate. Preferably indomethacin is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate. Preferably indomethacin is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and a poloxamer. Preferably indomethacin is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and poloxamer 407. Preferably indomethacin is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and poloxamer 338. Preferably indomethacin is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and poloxamer 188. Preferably indomethacin is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and a solid polyethylene glycol. Preferably indomethacin is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 6000. Preferably indomethacin is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 3000. In another preferred embodiment, Indomethacin is milled with mannitol and polyether sulfates. Preferably indomethacin is milled with mannitol and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate. Preferably indomethacin is milled with mannitol and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate. In another preferred embodiment indomethacin is milled with mannitol and polyvinyl-pyrrolidone. Preferably indomethacin is milled with mannitol and polyvinyl-pyrrolidone with an approximate molecular weight of 30,000-40,000. In another preferred embodiment, indomethacin is milled with mannitol and alkyl sulfonates. Preferably indomethacin is milled with mannitol and docusate sodium. In another preferred embodiment, indomethacin is milled with mannitol and a surfactant. Preferably indomethacin is milled with mannitol and lecithin. Preferably indomethacin is milled with mannitol and sodium n-lauroyl

sarcosine. Preferably indomethacin is milled with mannitol and polyoxyethylene alkyl ether surfactants. Preferably indomethacin is milled with mannitol and PEG 6000. In another preferred formulation indomethacin is milled with mannitol and silica. Preferably indomethacin is milled with mannitol and Aerosil R972 fumed silica. In another preferred embodiment, indomethacin is milled with mannitol, tartaric acid and sodium lauryl sulfate. In another preferred embodiment, indomethacin is milled with mannitol, sodium bicarbonate and sodium lauryl sulfate. In another preferred embodiment, indomethacin is milled with mannitol, potassium bicarbonate and sodium lauryl sulfate.

In another preferred embodiment, naproxen is milled with lactose monohydrate and alkyl sulfates. Preferably naproxen is milled with lactose monohydrate and sodium lauryl sulfate. Preferably naproxen is milled with lactose monohydrate and sodium octadecyl sulfate. In another preferred embodiment, naproxen is milled with lactose monohydrate, alkyl sulfates and another surfactant or polymers. Preferably naproxen is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyether sulfates. Preferably naproxen is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate. Preferably naproxen is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate. Preferably naproxen is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and a poloxamer. Preferably naproxen is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and poloxamer 407. Preferably naproxen is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and poloxamer 338. Preferably naproxen is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and poloxamer 188. Preferably naproxen is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and a solid polyethylene glycol. Preferably naproxen is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 6000. Preferably naproxen is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 3000. In another preferred embodiment, Naproxen is milled with lactose monohydrate and polyether sulfates. Preferably naproxen is milled with lactose monohydrate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate. Preferably naproxen is milled with lactose monohydrate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate. In another preferred embodiment naproxen is milled with lactose monohydrate and polyvinyl-pyrrolidone. Preferably naproxen is milled with lactose monohydrate and polyvinyl-pyrrolidone with an approximate molecular weight of 30,000-40,000. In another preferred embodiment, naproxen is milled with lactose monohydrate and alkyl sulfonates. Preferably naproxen is milled with lactose monohydrate and docusate sodium. In another preferred embodiment, naproxen is milled with lactose monohydrate and a surfactant. Preferably naproxen is milled with lactose monohydrate and lecithin. Preferably naproxen is milled with lactose monohydrate and sodium n-lauroyl sarcosine. Preferably naproxen is milled with lactose monohydrate and polyoxyethylene alkyl ether surfactants. Preferably naproxen is milled with lactose monohydrate and PEG 6000. In another preferred formulation naproxen is milled with lactose monohydrate and silica. Preferably naproxen is milled with lactose monohydrate and Aerosil R972 fumed silica. In

another preferred embodiment, naproxen is milled with with lactose monohydrate, tartaric acid and sodium lauryl sulfate. In another preferred embodiment, naproxen is milled with with lactose monohydrate, sodium bicarbonate and sodium lauryl sulfate. In another preferred embodiment, naproxen is milled with lactose monohydrate, potassium bicarbonate and sodium lauryl sulfate. In another preferred embodiment, naproxen is milled with mannitol and alkyl sulfates. Preferably naproxen is milled with mannitol and sodium lauryl sulfate. Preferably naproxen is milled with mannitol and sodium octadecyl sulfate. In another preferred embodiment, Naproxen is milled with mannitol, alkyl sulfates and another surfactant or polymers. Preferably naproxen is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyether sulfates. Preferably naproxen is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate. Preferably naproxen is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate. Preferably naproxen is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and a poloxamer. Preferably naproxen is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and poloxamer 407. Preferably naproxen is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and poloxamer 338. Preferably naproxen is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and poloxamer 188. Preferably naproxen is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and a solid polyethylene glycol. Preferably naproxen is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 6000. Preferably naproxen is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 3000. In another preferred embodiment, Naproxen is milled with mannitol and polyether sulfates. Preferably naproxen is milled with mannitol and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate. Preferably naproxen is milled with mannitol and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate. In another preferred embodiment naproxen is milled with mannitol and polyvinyl-pyrrolidone. Preferably naproxen is milled with mannitol and polyvinyl-pyrrolidone with an approximate molecular weight of 30,000-40,000. In another preferred embodiment, naproxen is milled with mannitol and alkyl sulfonates. Preferably naproxen is milled with mannitol and docusate sodium. In another preferred embodiment, naproxen is milled with mannitol and a surfactant. Preferably naproxen is milled with mannitol and lecithin. Preferably naproxen is milled with mannitol and sodium n-lauroyl sarcosine. Preferably naproxen is milled with mannitol and polyoxyethylene alkyl ether surfactants. Preferably naproxen is milled with mannitol and PEG 6000. In another preferred formulation naproxen is milled with mannitol and silica. Preferably naproxen is milled with mannitol and Aerosil R972 fumed silica. In another preferred embodiment, naproxen is milled with with mannitol, tartaric acid and sodium lauryl sulfate. In another preferred embodiment, naproxen is milled with with mannitol, sodium bicarbonate and sodium lauryl sulfate. In another preferred embodiment, naproxen is milled with mannitol, potassium bicarbonate and sodium lauryl sulfate.

In another preferred embodiment, diclofenac is milled with lactose monohydrate and alkyl sulfates. Preferably diclofenac is milled with lactose monohydrate and sodium lauryl sulfate. Preferably diclofenac is milled with lactose monohydrate and sodium octadecyl sulfate. In

another preferred embodiment, Diclofenac is milled with lactose monohydrate, alkyl sulfates and another surfactant or polymers. Preferably diclofenac is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyether sulfates. Preferably diclofenac is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate. Preferably diclofenac is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate. Preferably diclofenac is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and a poloxamer. Preferably diclofenac is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and poloxamer 407. Preferably diclofenac is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and poloxamer 338. Preferably diclofenac is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and poloxamer 188. Preferably diclofenac is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and a solid polyethylene glycol. Preferably diclofenac is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 6000. Preferably diclofenac is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 3000. In another preferred embodiment, Diclofenac is milled with lactose monohydrate and polyether sulfates. Preferably diclofenac is milled with lactose monohydrate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate. Preferably diclofenac is milled with lactose monohydrate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate. In another preferred embodiment diclofenac is milled with lactose monohydrate and polyvinylpyrrolidine. Preferably diclofenac is milled with lactose monohydrate and polyvinylpyrrolidone with an approximate molecular weight of 30,000-40,000. In another preferred embodiment, diclofenac is milled with lactose monohydrate and alkyl sulfonates. Preferably diclofenac is milled with lactose monohydrate and docusate sodium. In another preferred embodiment, diclofenac is milled with lactose monohydrate and a surfactant. Preferably diclofenac is milled with lactose monohydrate and lecithin. Preferably diclofenac is milled with lactose monohydrate and sodium n-lauroyl sarcosine. Preferably diclofenac is milled with lactose monohydrate and polyoxyethylene alkyl ether surfactants. Preferably diclofenac is milled with lactose monohydrate and PEG 6000. In another preferred formulation diclofenac is milled with lactose monohydrate and silica. Preferably diclofenac is milled with lactose monohydrate and Aerosil R972 fumed silica. In another preferred embodiment, diclofenac is milled with with lactose monohydrate, tartaric acid and sodium lauryl sulfate. In another preferred embodiment, diclofenac is milled with with lactose monohydrate, sodium bicarbonate and sodium lauryl sulfate. In another preferred embodiment, diclofenac is milled with lactose monohydrate, potassium bicarbonate and sodium lauryl sulfate. In another preferred embodiment, diclofenac is milled with mannitol and alkyl sulfates. Preferably diclofenac is milled with mannitol and sodium lauryl sulfate. Preferably diclofenac is milled with mannitol and sodium octadecyl sulfate. In another preferred embodiment, Diclofenac is milled with mannitol, alkyl sulfates and another surfactant or polymers. Preferably diclofenac is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyether sulfates. Preferably diclofenac is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate. Preferably diclofenac is milled with mannitol,

sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate. Preferably diclofenac is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and a poloxamer. Preferably diclofenac is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and poloxamer 407. Preferably diclofenac is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and poloxamer 338. Preferably diclofenac is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and poloxamer 188. Preferably diclofenac is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and a solid polyethylene glycol. Preferably diclofenac is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 6000. Preferably diclofenac is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 3000. In another preferred embodiment, Diclofenac is milled with mannitol and polyether sulfates. Preferably diclofenac is milled with mannitol and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate. Preferably diclofenac is milled with mannitol and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate. In another preferred embodiment diclofenac is milled with mannitol and polyvinyl-pyrrolidone. Preferably diclofenac is milled with mannitol and polyvinyl-pyrrolidone with an approximate molecular weight of 30,000-40,000. In another preferred embodiment, diclofenac is milled with mannitol and alkyl sulfonates. Preferably diclofenac is milled with mannitol and docusate sodium. In another preferred embodiment, diclofenac is milled with mannitol and a surfactant. Preferably diclofenac is milled with mannitol and lecithin. Preferably diclofenac is milled with mannitol and sodium n-lauroyl sarcosine. Preferably diclofenac is milled with mannitol and polyoxyethylene alkyl ether surfactants. Preferably diclofenac is milled with mannitol and PEG 6000. In another preferred formulation diclofenac is milled with mannitol and silica. Preferably diclofenac is milled with mannitol and Aerosil R972 fumed silica. In another preferred embodiment, diclofenac is milled with with mannitol, tartaric acid and sodium lauryl sulfate. In another preferred embodiment, diclofenac is milled with with mannitol, sodium bicarbonate and sodium lauryl sulfate. In another preferred embodiment, diclofenac is milled with mannitol, potassium bicarbonate and sodium lauryl sulfate.

In another preferred embodiment, meloxicam is milled with lactose monohydrate and alkyl sulfates. Preferably meloxicam is milled with lactose monohydrate and sodium lauryl sulfate. Preferably meloxicam is milled with lactose monohydrate and sodium octadecyl sulfate. In another preferred embodiment, Meloxicam is milled with lactose monohydrate, alkyl sulfates and another surfactant or polymers. Preferably meloxicam is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyether sulfates. Preferably meloxicam is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate. Preferably meloxicam is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate. Preferably meloxicam is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and a poloxamer. Preferably meloxicam is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and poloxamer 407. Preferably meloxicam is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and poloxamer 338. Preferably meloxicam is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and poloxamer 188. Preferably meloxicam is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and a solid polyethylene glycol. Preferably meloxicam is milled with lactose

monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 6000. Preferably meloxicam is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 3000. In another preferred embodiment, Meloxicam is milled with lactose monohydrate and polyether sulfates. Preferably meloxicam is milled with lactose monohydrate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate.

5 Preferably meloxicam is milled with lactose monohydrate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate. In another preferred embodiment meloxicam is milled with lactose monohydrate and polyvinylpyrrolidine. Preferably meloxicam is milled with lactose monohydrate and polyvinylpyrrolidone with an approximate molecular weight of 30,000-40,000. In another preferred embodiment, meloxicam is milled with lactose monohydrate and alkyl sulfonates. Preferably meloxicam is

10 milled with lactose monohydrate and docusate sodium. In another preferred embodiment, meloxicam is milled with lactose monohydrate and a surfactant. Preferably meloxicam is milled with lactose monohydrate and lecithin. Preferably meloxicam is milled with lactose monohydrate and sodium n-lauroyl sarcosine. Preferably meloxicam is milled with lactose monohydrate and polyoxyethylene alkyl ether surfactants. Preferably meloxicam is milled with

15 lactose monohydrate and PEG 6000. In another preferred formulation meloxicam is milled with lactose monohydrate and silica. Preferably meloxicam is milled with lactose monohydrate and Aerosil R972 fumed silica. In another preferred embodiment, meloxicam is milled with with lactose monohydrate, tartaric acid and sodium lauryl sulfate. In another preferred embodiment, meloxicam is milled with with lactose monohydrate, sodium bicarbonate and sodium lauryl

20 sulfate. In another preferred embodiment, meloxicam is milled with lactose monohydrate, potassium bicarbonate and sodium lauryl sulfate. In another preferred embodiment, meloxicam is milled with mannitol and alkyl sulfates. Preferably meloxicam is milled with mannitol and sodium lauryl sulfate. Preferably meloxicam is milled with mannitol and sodium octadecyl sulfate. In another preferred embodiment, Meloxicam is milled with mannitol, alkyl sulfates and

25 another surfactant or polymers. Preferably meloxicam is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyether sulfates. Preferably meloxicam is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate. Preferably meloxicam is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate. Preferably meloxicam is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and a poloxamer. Preferably meloxicam is milled with mannitol,

30 sodium lauryl sulfate and poloxamer 407. Preferably meloxicam is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and poloxamer 338. Preferably meloxicam is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and poloxamer 188. Preferably meloxicam is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and a solid polyethylene glycol. Preferably meloxicam is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 6000. Preferably meloxicam is milled with mannitol, sodium

35 lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 3000. In another preferred embodiment, Meloxicam is milled with mannitol and polyether sulfates. Preferably meloxicam is milled with mannitol and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate. Preferably meloxicam is milled with mannitol and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate. In another preferred embodiment meloxicam is milled with mannitol and

polyvinyl-pyrrolidone. Preferably meloxicam is milled with mannitol and polyvinyl-pyrrolidone with an approximate molecular weight of 30,000-40,000. In another preferred embodiment, meloxicam is milled with mannitol and alkyl sulfonates. Preferably meloxicam is milled with mannitol and docusate sodium. In another preferred embodiment, meloxicam is milled with mannitol and a surfactant. Preferably meloxicam is milled with mannitol and lecithin. Preferably meloxicam is milled with mannitol and sodium n-lauroyl sarcosine. Preferably meloxicam is milled with mannitol and polyoxyethylene alkyl ether surfactants. Preferably meloxicam is milled with mannitol and PEG 6000. In another preferred formulation meloxicam is milled with mannitol and silica. Preferably meloxicam is milled with mannitol and Aerosil R972 fumed silica.

10 In another preferred embodiment, meloxicam is milled with with mannitol, tartaric acid and sodium lauryl sulfate. In another preferred embodiment, meloxicam is milled with with mannitol, sodium bicarbonate and sodium lauryl sulfate. In another preferred embodiment, meloxicam is milled with mannitol, potassium bicarbonate and sodium lauryl sulfate.

In another preferred embodiment, metaxalone is milled with lactose monohydrate and alkyl sulfates. Preferably metaxalone is milled with lactose monohydrate and sodium lauryl sulfate. Preferably metaxalone is milled with lactose monohydrate and sodium octadecyl sulfate. In another preferred embodiment, metaxalone is milled with lactose monohydrate, alkyl sulfates and another surfactant or polymers. Preferably metaxalone is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyether sulfates. Preferably metaxalone is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate. Preferably metaxalone is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate. Preferably metaxalone is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and a poloxamer. Preferably metaxalone is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and poloxamer 407. Preferably metaxalone is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and poloxamer 338. Preferably metaxalone is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and poloxamer 188. Preferably metaxalone is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and a solid polyethylene glycol. Preferably metaxalone is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 6000. Preferably metaxalone is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 3000. In another preferred embodiment, metaxalone is milled with lactose monohydrate and polyether sulfates. Preferably metaxalone is milled with lactose monohydrate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate. Preferably metaxalone is milled with lactose monohydrate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate. In another preferred embodiment metaxalone is milled with lactose monohydrate and polyvinyl-pyrrolidone. Preferably metaxalone is milled with lactose monohydrate and polyvinyl-pyrrolidone with an approximate molecular weight of 30,000-40,000. In another preferred embodiment, metaxalone is milled with lactose monohydrate and alkyl sulfonates. Preferably metaxalone is milled with lactose monohydrate and docusate sodium. In another preferred embodiment, metaxalone is milled with lactose monohydrate and

a surfactant. Preferably metaxalone is milled with lactose monohydrate and lecithin. Preferably metaxalone is milled with lactose monohydrate and sodium n-lauroyl sarcosine. Preferably metaxalone is milled with lactose monohydrate and polyoxyethylene alkyl ether surfactants. Preferably metaxalone is milled with lactose monohydrate and PEG 6000. In another preferred

5 formulation metaxalone is milled with lactose monohydrate and silica. Preferably metaxalone is milled with lactose monohydrate and Aerosil R972 fumed silica. In another preferred embodiment, metaxalone is milled with with lactose monohydrate, tartaric acid and sodium lauryl sulfate. In another preferred embodiment, metaxalone is milled with with lactose monohydrate, sodium bicarbonate and sodium lauryl sulfate. In another preferred embodiment,

10 metaxalone is milled with with lactose monohydrate, sodium bicarbonate, poloxamer 407 and sodium lauryl sulfate. In another preferred embodiment, metaxalone is milled with lactose monohydrate, potassium bicarbonate and sodium lauryl sulfate. In another preferred embodiment, metaxalone is milled with with lactose monohydrate, potassium bicarbonate, poloxamer 407 and sodium lauryl sulfate. In another preferred embodiment, metaxalone is

15 milled with mannitol and alkyl sulfates. Preferably metaxalone is milled with mannitol and sodium lauryl sulfate. Preferably metaxalone is milled with mannitol and sodium octadecyl sulfate. In another preferred embodiment, Metaxalone is milled with mannitol, alkyl sulfates and another surfactant or polymers. Preferably metaxalone is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyether sulfates. Preferably metaxalone is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl

20 sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate. Preferably metaxalone is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate. Preferably metaxalone is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and a poloxamer. Preferably metaxalone is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and poloxamer 407. Preferably metaxalone is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and poloxamer 338. Preferably metaxalone is milled with mannitol,

25 sodium lauryl sulfate and poloxamer 188. Preferably metaxalone is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and a solid polyethylene glycol. Preferably metaxalone is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 6000. Preferably metaxalone is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 3000. In another preferred embodiment, Metaxalone is milled with mannitol and polyether sulfates. Preferably metaxalone

30 is milled with mannitol and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate. Preferably metaxalone is milled with mannitol and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate In another preferred embodiment metaxalone is milled with mannitol and polyvinyl-pyrrolidone. Preferably metaxalone is milled with mannitol and polyvinyl-pyrrolidone with an approximate molecular weight of 30,000-40,000. In another preferred embodiment, metaxalone is milled with mannitol and alkyl sulfonates. Preferably

35 metaxalone is milled with mannitol and docusate sodium. In another preferred embodiment, metaxalone is milled with mannitol and a surfactant. Preferably metaxalone is milled with mannitol and lecithin. Preferably metaxalone is milled with mannitol and sodium n-lauroyl sarcosine. Preferably metaxalone is milled with mannitol and polyoxyethylene alkyl ether

surfactants. Preferably metaxalone is milled with mannitol and PEG 6000. In another preferred formulation metaxalone is milled with mannitol and silica. Preferably metaxalone is milled with mannitol and Aerosil R972 fumed silica. In another preferred embodiment, metaxalone is milled with with mannitol, tartaric acid and sodium lauryl sulfate. In another preferred embodiment, metaxalone is milled with with mannitol, sodium bicarbonate and sodium lauryl sulfate. In another preferred embodiment, metaxalone is milled with mannitol, sodium bicarbonate and sodium lauryl sulphate and Polxamer 407. In another preferred embodiment, metaxalone is milled with mannitol, potassium bicarbonate and sodium lauryl sulphate and Polxamer 407. In another preferred embodiment, metaxalone is milled with mannitol, potassium bicarbonate and sodium lauryl sulfate.

In a second aspect the invention comprises a biologically active material produced by the method described herein and composition comprising the biologically active material as described herein. Preferably, the average particle size, determined on a particle number basis, is equal to or less than a size selected from the group 10,000nm, 8000nm, 6000nm, 5000nm, 4000nm, 3000nm, 2000 nm, 1900 nm, 1800nm, 1700nm, 1600nm, 1500nm, 1400nm, 1300nm, 1200 nm, 1100nm, 1000nm, 900nm, 800nm, 700nm, 600nm, 500nm, 400 nm, 300nm, 200nm and 100 nm. Preferably, the average particle size is equal to or greater than 25nm. Preferably, the particles have a median particle size, determined on a particle volume basis, equal or less than a size selected from the group 20000nm, 15000nm, 10000 nm, 7500nm, 5000nm, 2000 nm, 1900 nm, 1800nm, 1700nm, 1600nm, 1500nm, 1400nm, 1300nm, 1200 nm, 1100nm, 1000nm, 900nm, 800nm, 700nm, 600nm, 500nm, 400 nm, 300nm, 200nm and 100 nm. Preferably, the median particle size is equal to or greater than 25nm. Preferably, the percentage of particles, on a particle volume basis, is selected from the group consisting of: 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95% and 100 % less than 2000nm (% < 2000 nm). Preferably, the percentage of particles, on a particle volume basis, is selected from the group consisting of: 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95% and 100 % less than 1000nm (% < 1000 nm). Preferably, the percentage of particles, on a particle volume basis, is selected from the group 0%, 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50 %, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95% and 100 % less than 500nm (% < 500 nm). Preferably, the percentage of particles, on a particle volume basis, is selected from the group 0%, 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50 %, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95% and 100 % less than 300nm (% < 300 nm). Preferably, the percentage of particles, on a particle volume basis, is selected from the group 0%, 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50 %, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95% and 100 % less than 200nm (% < 200 nm).. Preferably, the Dx of the particle size distribution, as measured on a particle volume basis, is selected from the group consisting of less than or equal to 10,000nm, 5000nm, 3000nm, 2000nm, 1900 nm, 1800nm, 1700nm, 1600nm, 1500nm, 1400nm, 1300nm, 1200 nm, 1100nm, 1000nm, 900nm, 800nm, 700nm, 600nm, 500nm, 400 nm, 300nm, 200nm, and 100 nm; wherein x is greater than or equal to 90.

Preferably, the crystallinity profile of the biologically active material is selected from the group consisting of: at least 50% of the biologically active material is crystalline, at least 60% of the biologically active material is crystalline, at least 70% of the biologically active material is crystalline, at least 75% of the biologically active material is crystalline, at least 85% of the biologically active material is crystalline, at least 90% of the biologically active material is crystalline, at least 95% of the biologically active material is crystalline and at least 98% of the biologically active material is crystalline. Preferably, the crystallinity profile of the biologically active material is substantially equal to the crystallinity profile of the biologically active material before the material was subject to the method described herein. Preferably, the amorphous content of the biological active material is selected from the group consisting of: less than 50% of the biologically active material is amorphous, less than 40% of the biologically active material is amorphous, less than 30% of the biologically active material is amorphous, less than 25% of the biologically active material is amorphous, less than 15% of the biologically active material is amorphous, less than 10% of the biologically active material is amorphous, less than 5% of the biologically active material is amorphous and less than 2% of the biologically active material is amorphous. Preferably, the biologically active material has had no significant increase in amorphous content following subjecting the material to the method as described herein.

Preferably, the biologically active material comprised in the composition is selected from the group consisting of: fungicides, pesticides, herbicides, seed treatments, cosmeceuticals, cosmetics, complementary medicines, natural products, vitamins, nutrients, nutraceuticals, pharmaceutical actives, biologics, amino acids, proteins, peptides, nucleotides, nucleic acids, additives, foods and food ingredients and analogs, homologs and first order derivatives thereof. Preferably, where the biologically active material is a naturally occurring material or a derivate of a naturally occurring material, such as but not limited to, seeds, cocoa and cocoa solids, coffee, herbs, spices, other plant materials, minerals, animal products, shells and other skeletal material, the particles have a median particle size, determined on a particle volume basis, equal or less than a size selected from the group 10,000nm, 8000nm, 6000nm, 5000nm, 4000nm and 3000nm. Preferably, the biologically active material is selected from the group consisting of: anti-obesity drugs, central nervous system stimulants, carotenoids, corticosteroids, elastase inhibitors, anti-fungals, oncology therapies, anti-emetics, analgesics, cardiovascular agents, anti-inflammatory agents, such as NSAIDs and COX-2 inhibitors, anthelmintics, anti-arrhythmic agents, antibiotics (including penicillins), anticoagulants, antidepressants, antidiabetic agents, antiepileptics, antihistamines, antihypertensive agents, antimuscarinic agents, antimycobacterial agents, antineoplastic agents, immunosuppressants, antithyroid agents, antiviral agents, anxiolytics, sedatives (hypnotics and neuroleptics), astringents, alpha-adrenergic receptor blocking agents, beta-adrenoceptor blocking agents, blood products and substitutes, cardiac inotropic agents, contrast media, cough suppressants (expectorants and mucolytics), diagnostic agents, diagnostic imaging agents, diuretics,

dopaminergics (anti-parkinsonian agents), haemostatics, immunological agents, lipid regulating agents, muscle relaxants, parasympathomimetics, parathyroid calcitonin and biphosphonates, prostaglandins, radio-pharmaceuticals, sex hormones (including steroids), anti-allergic agents, stimulants and anoretics, sympathomimetics, thyroid agents, vasodilators, and xanthenes.

- 5 Preferably, the biologically active material is selected from the group consisting of: indomethacin, diclofenac, naproxen, meloxicam, metaxalone, cyclosporin A, progesterone, celecoxib, cilostazol, ciprofloxacin, 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, anthraquinone, creatine monohydrate, glyphosate, halosulfuron, mancozeb, metsulfuron, salbutamol, sulphur, tribenuran and estradiol or any salt or derivative thereof. Preferably, the biologically active
- 10 material is selected from the group consisting of: anti-obesity drugs, central nervous system stimulants, carotenoids, corticosteroids, elastase inhibitors, anti-fungals, oncology therapies, anti-emetics, analgesics, cardiovascular agents, anti-inflammatory agents, such as NSAIDs and COX-2 inhibitors, anthelmintics, anti-arrhythmic agents, antibiotics (including penicillins), anticoagulants, antidepressants, antidiabetic agents, antiepileptics.
- 15 Preferably cosmeceuticals, cosmetics, complementary medicines, natural products, vitamins, nutrients and nutraceuticals are selected from the group consisting of: Glycolic acids, Lactic acids, Carrageenan, Almonds, Mahogany wood, Andrographis Paniculata, Aniseed, Anthemis nobilis (chamomile), Apricot kernel, leaves of bearberry, leaves of cranberry, leaves of blueberry, leaves of pear trees, beta-carotene, black elderberry, black raspberry, black walnut
- 20 shell, blackberry, bladderwrack, bletilla striata, borage seed, boysenberry, brazil nut, burdock root, butcher's broom extract, calamine, calcium gluconate, calendula, carnosic acid, Cantella asiatica, charcoal, chaste tree fruit, Chicory root extract, chitosan, choline, cichorium intybus, clematis vitalba, coffea Arabica, coumarin, crithmum maritimum, curcumin, coffee, cocoa, cocoa powder, cocoa nibs, cocoa mass, cocoa liquor, cocoa products, dogwood, Echinacea,
- 25 echium lycopsis, anise, atragalus, bilberry, bitter orange, black cohosh, cat's claw, chamomile, chasteberry, cranberry, dandelion, Echinacea, ephedra, European elder Epilobium angustifolium, horse chestnut, cloves, evening primrose, fennel seed, fenugreek, feverfew, flaxseed, fumaria officinalis, garlic, geranium, ginger, ginkgo, ginseng, goldenseal, grape seed, green tea, guava, hawthorn, hayflower, hazelnut, helichrysum, hoodia, horseradish, mulbe
- 30 italicum, hibiscus, hierochloa odorata, hops, horse chestnut, ilex paraguariensis, indian gooseberry, irish moss, juniper berry, kudzu root, lady's thistle, lavender, lemongrass, lentius edodes, licorice, longifolene, loquat, lotus seed, luffa cylindrica, lupine, maroonberry, marjoram, meadowsweet, milk vetch root, mimosa tenuiflora, mistletoe, mulberry, noni, kelp, oatmeal, oregano, papaya, parsley, peony root, pomegranate, pongamia glabra seed, pongamia pinnata,
- 35 quinoa seed, red raspberry, rose hip, rosemary, sage, saw palmetto, soy bean, szechuan peppercorn, tephrosia purpurea, terminalia catappa, terminalia sericea, thunder god vine, thyme, turmeric, valeriana officinalis, walnuts, white tea leaf, yam, witch hazel, wormwood, yarrow, valerian, yohimbe, mangosteen, sour sob, goji berry, spirulina and durian skin.

In one preferred embodiment, the invention comprises compositions comprising the biologically active ingredient together with a grinding matrix, a mixture of grinding matrix materials, milling aids, mixtures of milling aids, facilitating agents and/or mixtures of facilitating agents as described herein, in concentrations and ratios as described herein under the methods of the invention.

In a third aspect the invention comprises a pharmaceutical composition comprising a biologically active material produced by the method described herein and compositions described herein. Preferably, the invention comprises pharmaceutical compositions comprising the biologically active ingredient together with a grinding matrix, a mixture of grinding matrix materials, milling aids, mixtures of milling aids, facilitating agents and/or mixtures of facilitating agents as described herein, in concentrations and ratios as described herein under the methods of the invention. Preferably, the average particle size, determined on a particle number basis, is equal to or less than a size selected from the group 10,000nm, 8000nm, 6000nm, 5000nm, 4000nm, 3000nm, 2000 nm, 1900 nm, 1800nm, 1700nm, 1600nm, 1500nm, 1400nm, 1300nm, 1200 nm, 1100nm, 1000nm, 900nm, 800nm, 700nm, 600nm, 500nm, 400 nm, 300nm, 200nm and 100 nm. Preferably, the average particle size is equal to or greater than 25nm. Preferably, the particles have a median particle size, determined on a particle volume basis, equal or less than a size selected from the group 20000nm, 15000nm, 10000 nm, 7500nm, 5000nm, 2000 nm, 1900 nm, 1800nm, 1700nm, 1600nm, 1500nm, 1400nm, 1300nm, 1200 nm, 1100nm, 1000nm, 900nm, 800nm, 700nm, 600nm, 500nm, 400 nm, 300nm, 200nm and 100 nm. Preferably, the median particle size is equal to or greater than 25nm. Preferably, the percentage of particles, on a particle volume basis, is selected from the group consisting of: less than 2000nm (% < 2000 nm) is selected from the group consisting of: 50 %, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95% and 100 %; less than 1000nm (% < 1000 nm) is selected from the group consisting of: 50 %, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95% and 100 %; less than 500nm (% < 500 nm) is selected from the group 0%, 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50 %, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95% and 100 %; less than 300nm (% < 300 nm) is selected from the group 0%, 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50 %, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95% and 100 %; and less than 200nm (% < 200 nm) is selected from the group 0%, 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50 %, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95% and 100 %. Preferably, the biologically active material is selected from the group consisting of: fungicides, pesticides, herbicides, seed treatments, cosmeceuticals, cosmetics, complementary medicines, natural products, vitamins, nutrients, nutraceuticals, pharmaceutical actives, biologics, amino acids, proteins, peptides, nucleotides, nucleic acids, additives, foods and food ingredients and analogs, homologs and first order derivatives thereof. Preferably, the biologically active material is selected from the group consisting of: anti-obesity drugs, central nervous system stimulants, carotenoids, corticosteroids, elastase inhibitors, anti-fungals, oncology therapies, anti-emetics, analgesics, cardiovascular agents, anti-inflammatory agents, such as NSAIDs and COX-2 inhibitors, anthelmintics, anti-arrhythmic agents, antibiotics

(including penicillins), anticoagulants, antidepressants, antidiabetic agents, antiepileptics, antihistamines, antihypertensive agents, antimuscarinic agents, antimycobacterial agents, antineoplastic agents, immunosuppressants, antithyroid agents, antiviral agents, anxiolytics, sedatives (hypnotics and neuroleptics), astringents, alpha-adrenergic receptor blocking agents, beta-adrenoceptor blocking agents, blood products and substitutes, cardiac inotropic agents, contrast media, cough suppressants (expectorants and mucolytics), diagnostic agents, diagnostic imaging agents, diuretics, dopaminergics (anti-parkinsonian agents), haemostatics, immunological agents, lipid regulating agents, muscle relaxants, parasympathomimetics, parathyroid calcitonin and biphosphonates, prostaglandins, radio-pharmaceuticals, sex hormones (including steroids), anti-allergic agents, stimulants and anoretics, sympathomimetics, thyroid agents, vasodilators, and xanthenes. Preferably, the biologically active material is selected from the group consisting of: indomethacin, diclofenac, naproxen, meloxicam, metaxalone, cyclosporin A, progesterone celecoxib, cilostazol, ciprofloxacin, 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, anthraquinone, creatine monohydrate, glyphosate, halosulfuron, mancozeb, metsulfuron, salbutamol, sulphur, tribenuran and estradiol or any salt or derivative thereof.

In a fourth aspect the invention comprises a method of treating a human in need of such treatment comprising the step of administering to the human an effective amount of a pharmaceutical composition as described herein.

In a fifth aspect, the invention comprises the use of a pharmaceutical composition as described herein in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of a human in need of such treatment.

In a sixth aspect the invention comprises a method for manufacturing a pharmaceutical composition as described herein comprising the step of combining a therapeutically effective amount of a biologically active material prepared by a method described herein or a composition as described herein, together with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier to produce a pharmaceutically acceptable dosage form.

In a seventh aspect the invention comprises a method for manufacturing a veterinary product comprising the step of combining a therapeutically effective amount of the biologically active material prepared by a method as described herein or a composition as described herein, together with an acceptable excipient to produce a dosage form acceptable for veterinary use.

In an eighth aspect the invention comprises a method for manufacturing an agricultural product comprising the step of combining an effective amount of the biologically active material prepared by a method described herein or a composition as described herein. Preferably the agricultural product is combined with an acceptable excipient to produce a formulation such as, but not limited to a water dispersible granule, wettable granule, dry flowable granule or soluble granule that is used to prepare a solution for use in agricultural applications. Preferably, the product is selected from the group consisting of: herbicides, pesticides, seed treatments,

herbicide safeners, plant growth regulators and fungicides. The methods of the invention can be used to increase the dissolution of the biologically active material particles in water or other solvents, resulting in better, faster or more complete preparation and mixing. This will result in a more consistent product performance such as better weed, disease and pest control and other practical benefits such as faster machinery, tank and sprayer cleanout, less rinsate, and a reduced impact on the environment.

In another aspect of the method of invention, the invention provides methods to produce powders that have active particles with a high surface area. Such powders would provide better performance in areas such as seed treatment where dry powders are applied to seeds as fungicides, herbicide safeners, plant growth regulators and other treatments. The higher surface area would provide more activity per mass of active used.

In another preferred aspect, actives such as pesticides, fungicides and seed treatments subject to the method of invention are formulated to produce suspensions of the actives when added to water or other solvents. As these suspensions will have particles of very small size and high surface area they will possess at least three highly desirable traits. The first is that small particles with high surface area will adhere better to surfaces such as leaves and other foliage that the suspension is applied to. This will result in better rain fastness and a longer period of activity. The second aspect is that smaller particles with a higher surface area deliver superior coverage per unit mass of active applied. For example, if 100 particles are needed on a leaf and if the particle diameter is reduced to one third of the former diameter by the methods of this invention, then the dosage can be reduced to about 11% of the former dosage, resulting in lower cost, less residue on harvested crops, and mitigation of environmental impact. In the third aspect the smaller particles will deliver better bioavailability. With many low solubility actives, such as fungicides and pesticides the particles that adhere to plant material slowly dissolve over days and weeks providing continued protection from disease and pests. With this method of invention able to deliver better bioavailability in many circumstances it will be possible to reduce the amount of active that needs to be applied. As with the second aspect such an outcome would lower costs, minimize residues and mitigate environmental impact. In a highly preferred aspect of the invention the powder produced in the milling process would be subject to a process such as wet or dry granulation that makes the powder free flowing and low in dust content yet easily dispersible once in water or other solvent.

Preferably the biologically active material is a herbicide, pesticide, seed treatment, herbicide safener, plant growth regulator or fungicide selected from the group consisting of: 2-phenylphenol, 8-hydroxyquinoline sulfate, acibenzolar, allyl alcohol, azoxystrobin, basic benomyl, benzalkonium chloride, biphenyl, blasticidin-S, Bordeaux mixture, Boscalid, Burgundy mixture, butylamine, Cadendazim, calcium polysulfide, Captan, carbamate fungicides, carbendazim, carvone, chloropicrin, chlorothalonil, ciclopirox, clotrimazole, conazole fungicides,

Copper hydroxide, copper oxychloride, copper sulfate, copper(II) carbonate, copper(II) sulfate, cresol, cryprodinil, cuprous oxide, cycloheximide, Cymoxanil, DBCP, dehydroacetic acid, dicarboximide fungicides, difenoconazole, dimethomorph, diphenylamine, disulfiram, ethoxyquin, famoxadone, fenamidone, Fludioxonil, formaldehyde, fosetyl, Fosetyl-aluminium, furfural, griseofulvin, hexachlorobenzene, hexachlorobutadiene, hexachlorophene, hexaconazole, imazalil, Imidacloprid, iodomethane, Iprodione, Lime sulfur, mancozeb, mercuric chloride, mercuric oxide, mercurous chloride, Metalaxyl, metam, methyl bromide, methyl isothiocyanate, metiram, natamycin, nystatin, organotin fungicides, oxythioquinox, pencycuron, pentachlorophenol, phenylmercury acetate, potassium thiocyanate, procymidone, propiconazole, propineb, pyraclostrobin, pyrazole fungicides, pyridine fungicides, pyrimethanil, pyrimidine fungicides, pyrrole fungicides, quinoline fungicides, quinone fungicides, sodium azide, streptomycin, sulfur, Tebucanazole, thiabendazole, thiomersal, tolnaftate, Tolyfluanid, triadimorsol, tributyltin oxide, Trifloxystrobin, triflumuron, Undecylenic acid, urea fungicides, vinclozolin, Ziram, 3-dihydro-3-methyl-1, 3-thiazol-2-ylidene-xylydene, 4-D esters, 4-DB esters, 4-parathion methyl, Acetamiprid, acionifen, acrinathrin, alachlor, allethrin, alpha-cypermethrin, Aluminium phosphide, amitraz, anilophos, azaconazole, azinphos-ethyl, azinphos-methyl, benalaxyl, benfluralin, benfuracarb, benfuresate, bensulide, benzoximate, benzoylprop-ethyl, betacyfluthrin, beta-cypermethrin, bifenox, bifenthrin, binapacryl, bioallethrin, bioallethrin S, bioresmethrin, biteranol, Brodifacoum, bromophos, bromopropylate, bromoxynil, bromoxynil esters, bupirimate, buprofezin, butacarboxim, butachlor, butamifos, butoxycarboxin, butralin, butylate, calcium sulfate, cambda-cyhalothrin, carbetamide, carboxin, chlordimeform, chlorfenvinphos, chlorflurazuron, chlormephos, chlornitrofen, chlorobenzilate, chlorophoxim, chloropropylate, chlorpropham, Chlorpyrifos, chlorpyrifos-methyl, cinmethylin, clethodim, clomazone, clopyralid esters, CMPP esters, cyanophos, cycloate, cycloprothrin, cycloxydim, cyfluthrin, cyhalothrin, cypermethrin, cyphenothrin, cyproconazole, deltamethrin, demeton-S-methyl, desmedipham, dichlorprop esters, dichlorvos, diclofop-methyldiethyl, dicofol, difenoconazole, dimethachlor, dimethomorph, diniconazole, dinitramine, dinobuton, dioxabenzafos, dioxacarb, disulfoton, ditalimfos, dodemorph, dodine, edifenphos, emamectin, empenthrin, endosulfan, EPNethiofencarb, epoxyconazole, esfenvalerate, ethalfluralin, ethofumesate, ethoprophos, ethoxyethyl, etofenprox, etridiazole, etrimphos, Famoxadone, fenamiphos, fenarimol, fenazaquin, fenitrothion, fenobucarb, fenoxapropethyl, fenoxycarb, fenpropathrin, fenpropidin, fenpropimorph, fenthion, fenvalerate, fluazifop, fluazifop-P, fluchloralin, flucythrinate, flufenoxim, flufenoxuron, flumetralin, fluorodifen, fluoroglycofen ethyl, fluoroxypry esters, flurecol butyl, flurochloralin, flusilazole, formothion, gamma-HCH, haloxyfop, haloxyfop-methyl, hexaflumuron, hydroprene, imibenconazole, indoxacarb, ioxynil esters, isofenphos, isoprocarb, isopropalin, isoxathion, malathion, maneb, MCPA esters, mecoprop-P esters, mephospholan, Metaldehyde, methidathion, Methomyl, methoprene, methoxychlor, metolachlor, mevinphos, monalide, myclobutanil, N-2,

napropamide, nitrofen, nuarimol, oxadiazon, oxycarboxin, oxyfluorfen, penconazole,
 pendimethalin, permethrin, phenisopham, phenmedipham, phenothrin, phenthoate, phosalone,
 phosfolan, phosmet, picloram esters, pirimicarb, pirimiphos-ethyl, pirimiphos-methyl,
 pretilachlor, prochloraz, profenofos, profluralin, promecarb, propachlor, propanil, propaphos,
 5 propaquizafop, propargite, propetamphos, pymetrozine, pyrachlofos, pyridate, pyrifenoxy,
 quinalphos, quizalofop-P, resmethrin, Spinetoram J, Spinetoram L, Spinosad A, Spinosad B,
 tau-fluvalinate, tebuconazole, Tebufenozide, tefluthrin, temephos, terbufos, tetrachlorinphos,
 tetraconazole, tetradifon, tetramethrin, Thiamethoxam, tolclofos-methyl, tralomethrin,
 triadimefon, triadimenol, triazophos, triclopyr esters, tridemorph, tridiphane, triflumizole,
 10 trifluralin, xylylcarb, 3-dihydro-3-methyl-1, 3-thiazol-2-ylidene-xylidene, 4-D esters, 4-DB esters,
 4-parathion methyl, Acetamiprid, acetochlor, aclonifen, acrinathrin, alachlor, allethrin, alpha-
 cypermethrin, Aluminium phosphide, amitraz, anilophos, azaconazole, azinphos-ethyl,
 azinphos-methyl, benalaxyl, benfluralin, benfuracarb, benfuresate, bensulide, benzoximate,
 benzoylprop-ethyl, betacyfluthrin, beta-cypermethrin, bifenox, bifenthrin, binapacryl, bioallethrin,
 15 bioallethrin S, bioresmethrin, biteranol, Brodifacoum, bromophos, bromopropylate, bromoxynil,
 bromoxynil esters, bupirimate, buprofezin, Butacarboxim, butachlor, butamifos, butoxycarboxin,
 butralin, butylate, calcium sulfate, cambda-cyhalothrin, carbetamide, carboxin, chlordimeform,
 chlorfenvinphos, chlorflurazuron, chlormephos, chlornitrofen, chlorobenzilate, chlorophoxim,
 chloropropylate, chlorpropham, Chlorpyrifos, chlorpyrifos-methyl, cinmethylin, clethodim,
 20 clomazone, clopyralid esters, CMPP esters, cyanophos, cycloate, cycloprothrin, cycloxydim,
 cyfluthrin, cyhalothrin, cypermethrin, cyphenothrin, cyproconazole, deltamethrin, demeton-S-
 methyl, desmedipham, dichlorprop esters, dichlorvos, diclofop-methyldiethyl, dicofol,
 dimethachlor, dimethomorph, diniconazole, dinitramine, dinobuton, dioxabenzafos, dioxacarb,
 disulfoton, ditalimfos, dodemorph, dodine, edifenphos, emamectin, emperthrin, endosulfan,
 25 EPNethiofencarb, epoxyconazole, esfenvalerate, ethalfluralin, ethofumesate, ethoprophos,
 ethoxyethyl, ethoxyquin, etofenprox, etridiazole, etrimphos, fenamiphos, fenarimol, fenazaquin,
 fenitrothion, fenobucarb, fenoxapropethyl, fenoxycarb, fenpropathrin, fenpropidin,
 fenpropimorph, fenthion, fenvalerate, fluzifop, fluzifop-P, fluchloralin,
 flucythrinate, flufenoxim, flufenoxuron, flumetralin, fluorodifen, fluoroglycofen ethyl, fluoroxypr
 30 esters, flurecol butyl, flurochloralin, flusilazole, formothion, gamma-HCH, haloxyfop, haloxyfop-
 methyl, hexaflumuron, hydroprene, imibenconazole, indoxacarb, ixynil esters, isofenphos,
 isoprocarb, isopropalin, isoxathion, malathion, maneb, MCPA esters, mecoprop-P esters,
 mephospholan, Metaldehyde, methidathion, Methomyl, methoprene, methoxychlor, mevinphos,
 monalide, myclobutanil, myclobutanil, N-2, napropamide, nitrofen, nuarimol, oxadiazon,
 35 oxycarboxin, oxyfluorfen, penconazole, permethrin, phenisopham, phenmedipham, phenothrin,
 phenthoate, phosalone, phosfolan, phosmet, picloram esters, pirimicarb, pirimiphos-ethyl,
 pirimiphos-methyl, pretilachlor, prochloraz, profenofos, profluralin, promecarb, propachlor,
 propanil, propaphos, propaquizafop, propargite, propetamphos, pymetrozine, pyridate,

pyrifenox, quinalphos, quizalofop-P, resmethrin, Spinetoram J, Spinetoram L, Spinosad A, Spinosad B, tau-fluvalinate, Tebufenozide, tefluthrin, temephos, terbufos, tetrachlorinphos, tetraconazole, tetradifon, tetramethrin, Thiamethoxam, tolclofos-methyl, tralomethrin, triadimenol, triazophos, triclopyr esters, tridemorph, tridiphane, triflumizole, trifluralin, xylcarb
5 and any combination thereof.

In a ninth aspect the invention comprises a method for manufacturing of a pharmaceutical formulation comprising the step of combining an effective amount of the biologically active material prepared by a method described herein together with acceptable excipients to produce a formulation that can deliver a therapeutically effective amount of active to the pulmonary or
10 nasal area. Such a formulation could be, but is not limited to a dry powder formulation for oral inhalation to the lungs or a formulation for nasal inhalation. Preferably the method for manufacturing such a formulation uses lactose, mannitol, sucrose, sorbitol, xylitol or other sugars or polyols as the co-grinding matrix together with surfactant such as, but not limited to lecithin, DPPC (dipalmitoyl phosphatidylcholine), PG (phosphatidylglycerol), dipalmitoyl
15 phosphatidyl ethanolamine (DPPE), dipalmitoyl phosphatidylinositol (DPPI) or other phospholipid. The particle size of the material produced by the invention disclosed herein results in the materials being readily aerosolized and suitable for methods of delivery to a subject in need thereof, including pulmonary and nasal delivery methods.

In a tenth aspect, the invention comprises a method for the manufacture of a composition for
20 industrial application, such as, but not limited to paints, polymers or other functional coatings, comprising the step of combining an effective amount of the active material prepared by a method described herein together with an acceptable excipient to produce a composition that can deliver an active particle such as, but not limited to, a fungicide in solid form to a coating resistant to attack by biological agents such as, but not limited to, a fungus or algae. Because
25 small particles provide a greater surface coverage of active agent per unit mass than conventionally sized particles less active is required in the composition. The particles generated by the invention would also provide aesthetic advantages as they can be incorporated into a coating formulation without the appearance of having particulate matter in the coating. Preferably the method for manufacturing such a composition uses titanium dioxide, silica,
30 sodium chloride or other inorganic salts with a suitable surfactant or polymer. Preferably the active is a fungicide selected from the list of herbicides, pesticides, seed treatments, herbicide safeners, plant growth regulators and fungicides described above.

In an eleventh aspect, the invention comprises a method for the manufacture of a radio-contrast agent for use in radiological examinations. A common example of such an agent would
35 be barium sulfate which is commonly used in examinations of the gastrointestinal tract. Agents such as barium sulfate are essentially insoluble in water and function as discrete particles dispersed throughout the area of examination. Formulations of active material used as radio-

contrast agents as prepared by a method described herein with other acceptable excipients could be used to provide enhanced sensitivity and lower toxicity due to the increased surface area provided by the particle size reduction. The increased surface area will provide greater coverage of the tissue to be measured providing better contrast. If the agent has toxic side effects greater contrast per unit mass would allow for less contrast agent to be used compared with conventional formulations. Another advantage of preparing such a formulation using the method described herein is the ability to administer that contrast agent as a dry formulation thus eliminating undesirable aspects of drinking a liquid formulation.

In a twelfth aspect, the invention comprises a method for the manufacture of a composition for use as a food product where the production of small particles has other functional advantages in addition to a faster dissolution of the active. One example would be where the active agent is cocoa or cocoa derived solids. When cocoa is processed in the manufacture of chocolate the particle size must be reduced below a size threshold such that the chocolate has a smooth feel when eaten. In the same way better flavour is thought to come from small cocoa particles.

Premium chocolate is known to have a small particle size distribution. By combining an appropriate amount of the active material, such as cocoa, cocoa powder, cocoa nibs, cocoa mass or cocoa liquor prepared by a method described herein together with other food ingredients a food product such as chocolate can be prepared. This can be done to both enhance existing food products such as chocolate or provide a more efficient and less costly process for some aspects of the food product manufacture. Another aspect of this invention is the preparation of a food product for drinking by combining an appropriate amount of the active material, such as cocoa cocoa powder, cocoa nibs, cocoa mass, cocoa liquor or coffee, prepared by the method described herein together with other food ingredients. Materials produced using this invention, having very small particles, could be directly used in drink products without leaving residue in the products due to large particle size. An example of this would be a drinking cocoa or drinking chocolate where a cocoa material could be milled with a matrix such as but not limited to sugar, glucose or lactose. Apart from greater release of flavours, such a product could directly use the natural product where conventional food products only use water soluble extracts. A clear example of this is coffee products. Instant coffee provides a convenient form of the product but is made by extracting flavor from coffee beans and then processing it into a soluble powder. In doing so some of the complex flavor of coffee is lost. In comparison, coffee made from ground coffee beans provides an enhanced flavor rich drink but requires greater preparation and often uses expensive apparatuses. Some coffee styles used ground coffee beans directly in a cup but this method leaves a thick sludge in the bottom of the cup. Material produced by the method described herein would overcome these limitations of the prior art. By preparing the composition from coffee beans the full flavor can be accessed and the small particle size produced by this invention produces a drink where the particles are suspended in the liquid which do not form a thick sludge. A further advantage

of this invention is that the material produced is a dry powder which can then be easily packaged or processed further to provide a saleable product. . A further advantage of of this invention is that natural products such as coffee are encapsulated into the carrier matrix and thus have superior powder handling properties compared to natural products milled on there
5 own. Materials such as coffee can be milled in high energy mills to produce particles with small size but the material is sticky and hard to handle. Other technologies, such as wet milling would be more costly as further processing, like spray drying, would be required to produce a powder. Preferred matrices used for milling in this aspect include, but are not limited to, lactose, sucrose, fructose, mannitol, glucose, xylitol, milk powders, other milk solids and lethicin. In one
10 embodiment, the particles of the invention are a size equal to or less than 20,000nm. In one embodiment, the particles of the invention are a size equal to or less than 10,000 nm.

While the method of the present invention has particular application in the preparation of poorly water-soluble biologically active materials, the scope of the invention is not limited thereto. For example, the method of the present invention enables production of highly water-soluble
15 biologically active materials. Such materials may exhibit advantages over conventional materials by way of, for example, more rapid therapeutic action or lower dose. In contrast, wet grinding techniques utilizing water (or other comparably polar solvents) are incapable of being applied to such materials, as the particles dissolve appreciably in the solvent.

Other aspects and advantages of the invention will become apparent to those skilled in the art
20 from a review of the ensuing description.

Brief Description of the Drawings

Figure 1A. Powder charge composition and particle size distribution of material milled in SPEX mill, examples A to S.

25 Figure 1B. Powder charge composition and particle size distribution of material milled in SPEX mill, examples T to AL.

Figure 1C. Powder charge composition and particle size distribution of material milled in SPEX mill, examples AM to BE.

Figure 1D. Powder charge composition and particle size distribution of material milled in SPEX
30 mill, examples BF to BX.

Figure 1E. Powder charge composition and particle size distribution of material milled in SPEX mill, examples BY to CQ.

Figure 1F. Powder charge composition and particle size distribution of material milled in SPEX mill, examples CR to DJ.

35 Figure 1G. Powder charge composition and particle size distribution of material milled in SPEX mill, examples DK to EC.

Figure 1H. The figure shows the X-Ray diffraction patterns: (A) after milling of Naproxen sodium in tartaric acid; (B) unmilled Naproxen sodium and (C) unmilled Naproxen acid.

Figure 2A. Powder charge composition and particle size distribution of material milled in 110 mL HD01 Attritor mill, examples A to F.

Figure 3A. Powder charge composition and particle size distribution of material containing a mixture of 2 matrices, milled in SPEX mill, examples A to E.

5 Figure 4A. Powder charge composition and particle size distribution of material milled in 1L HD01 Attritor mill, examples A to G.

Figure 5A. Powder charge composition and particle size distribution of material milled in 750mL 1S Attritor mill, examples A to F.

10 Figure 6A. Powder charge composition and particle size distribution of material milled in ½ Gallon 1S Attritor mill, examples A to R.

Figure 6B. Powder charge composition and particle size distribution of material milled in ½ Gallon 1S Attritor mill, examples S to AK.

Figure 6C. Powder charge composition and particle size distribution of material milled in ½ Gallon 1S Attritor mill, examples AL to AU.

15 Figure 7A. Powder charge composition and particle size distribution of Metaxalone milled in a variety of mills, examples A to O.

Figure 8A. Powder charge composition and particle size distribution of material milled in HICOM mill, examples A to P.

20 Figure 9A. Powder charge composition and particle size distribution of material milled in 1½ Gallon 1S Attritor mill, examples A to S.

Figure 9B. Powder charge composition and particle size distribution of material milled in 1½ Gallon 1S Attritor mill, examples T to AL.

Figure 10A. Powder charge composition and particle size distribution of material milled in a variety of large scale mills, examples A to F.

25 Figure 11A. Powder charge composition and particle size distribution of food grade material milled in SPEX mill, examples A to S.

Figure 11B. Powder charge composition and particle size distribution of food grade material milled in SPEX mill, examples T to AC.

30 Figure 12A. Powder charge composition and particle size distribution of food grade material milled in ½ Gallon 1S Attritor mill, examples A to F.

Figure 12B: Photos at the end of the milling in example 12 sample B.

Figure 13A. Powder charge composition and particle size distribution of Naproxen Acid milled in Mannitol in a ½ Gallon 1S Attritor mill, examples A to M.

35 Figure 14A. Powder charge composition and particle size distribution of Naproxen Acid milled in SPEX mill and particle size distribution after filtration, examples A to L.

Detailed Description of the Invention

General

5

Those skilled in the art will appreciate that the invention described herein is susceptible to variations and modifications other than those specifically described. It is to be understood that the invention includes all such variations and modifications. The invention also includes all of the steps, features, compositions and materials referred to or indicated in the specification, individually or collectively and any and all combinations or any two or more of the steps or features.

10

The present invention is not to be limited in scope by the specific embodiments described herein, which are intended for the purpose of exemplification only. Functionally equivalent products, compositions and methods are clearly within the scope of the invention as described herein.

15

The invention described herein may include one or more ranges of values (e.g. size, concentration etc). A range of values will be understood to include all values within the range, including the values defining the range, and values adjacent to the range that lead to the same or substantially the same outcome as the values immediately adjacent to that value which defines the boundary to the range.

20

The entire disclosures of all publications (including patents, patent applications, journal articles, laboratory manuals, books, or other documents) cited herein are hereby incorporated by reference. Inclusion does not constitute an admission is made that any of the references constitute prior art or are part of the common general knowledge of those working in the field to which this invention relates.

25

Throughout this specification, unless the context requires otherwise, the word "comprise" or variations, such as "comprises" or "comprising" will be understood to imply the inclusion of a stated integer, or group of integers, but not the exclusion of any other integers or group of integers. It is also noted that in this disclosure, and particularly in the claims and/or paragraphs, terms such as "comprises", "comprised", "comprising" and the like can have the meaning attributed to it in US Patent law; e.g., they can mean "includes", "included", "including", and the like.

30

"Therapeutically effective amount" as used herein with respect to methods of treatment and in particular drug dosage, shall mean that dosage that provides the specific pharmacological response for which the drug is administered in a significant number of subjects in need of such treatment. It is emphasized that "therapeutically effective amount," administered to a particular subject in a particular instance will not always be effective in treating the diseases described herein, even though such dosage is deemed a "therapeutically effective amount" by those

35

skilled in the art. It is to be further understood that drug dosages are, in particular instances, measured as oral dosages, or with reference to drug levels as measured in blood.

The term "inhibit" is defined to include its generally accepted meaning which includes prohibiting, preventing, restraining, and lowering, stopping, or reversing progression or severity, and such action on a resultant symptom. As such the present invention includes both medical therapeutic and prophylactic administration, as appropriate.

The term "biologically active material" is defined to mean a biologically active compound or a substance which comprises a biologically active compound. In this definition, a compound is generally taken to mean a distinct chemical entity where a chemical formula or formulas can be used to describe the substance. Such compounds would generally, but not necessarily be identified in the literature by a unique classification system such as a CAS number. Some compounds may be more complex and have a mixed chemical structure. For such compounds they may only have an empirical formula or be qualitatively identified. A compound would generally be a pure material, although it would be expected that up to 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90% of the substance could be other impurities and the like. Examples of biologically active compounds are, but not limited to, fungicides, pesticides, herbicides, seed treatments, cosmeceuticals, cosmetics, complementary medicines, natural products, vitamins, nutrients, nutraceuticals, pharmaceutical actives, biologics, amino acids, proteins, peptides, nucleotides, nucleic acids, additives, foods and food ingredients and analogs, homologs and first order derivatives thereof. A substance that contains a biologically active compound is any substance which has as one of its components a biologically active compound. Examples of substances containing biologically active compounds are, but not limited to, pharmaceutical formulations and products, cosmetic formulations and products, industrial formulations and products, agricultural formulations and products, foods, seeds, cocoa and cocoa solids, coffee, herbs, spices, other plant materials, minerals, animal products, shells and other skeletal material.

Any of the terms, "biological(ly) active", "active", "active material" shall have the same meaning as biologically active material.

The term "grinding matrix" is defined as any inert substance that a biologically active material can or is combined with and milled. The terms "co-grinding matrix" and "matrix" are interchangeable with "grinding matrix".

Particle Size

There are a wide range of techniques that can be utilized to characterize the particle size of a material. Those skilled in the art also understand that almost all these techniques do not physically measure the actual particle size, as one might measure something with a ruler, but measure a physical phenomena which is interpreted to indicate a particle size. As part of the

interpretation process some assumptions need to be made to enable mathematical calculations to be made. These assumptions deliver results such as an equivalent spherical particle size, or a hydrodynamic radius.

Amongst these various methods, two types of measurements are most commonly used.

- 5 Photon correlation spectroscopy (PCS), also known as 'dynamic light scattering' (DLS) is commonly used to measure particles with a size less than 10 micron. Typically this measurement yields an equivalent hydrodynamic radius often expressed as the average size of a number distribution. The other common particle size measurement is laser diffraction which is commonly used to measure particle size from 100 nm to 2000 micron. This technique
10 calculates a volume distribution of equivalent spherical particles that can be expressed using descriptors such as the median particle size or the % of particles under a given size.

Those skilled in the art recognize that different characterization techniques such as photon correlation spectroscopy and laser diffraction measure different properties of a particle ensemble. As a result multiple techniques will give multiple answers to the question, "what is
15 the particle size." In theory one could convert and compare the various parameters each technique measures, however, for real world particle systems this is not practical. As a result the particle size used to describe this invention will be given as two different sets of values that each relate to these two common measurement techniques, such that measurements could be made with either technique and then evaluated against the description of this invention.

- 20 For measurements made using a photo correlation spectroscopy instrument, or an equivalent method known in the art, the term "number average particle size" is defined as the average particle diameter as determined on a number basis.

For measurements made using a laser diffraction instrument, or an equivalent method known in the art, the term "median particle size" is defined as the median particle diameter as
25 determined on an equivalent spherical particle volume basis. Where the term median is used, it is understood to describe the particle size that divides the population in half such that 50 % of the population is greater than or less than this size. The median particle size is often written as D50, D(0.50) or D[0.5] or similar. As used herein D50, D(0.50) or D[0.5] or similar shall be taken to mean 'median particle size'.

- 30 The term "Dx of the particle size distribution" refers to the xth percentile of the distribution; thus, D90 refers to the 90th percentile, D95 refers to the 95th percentile, and so forth. Taking D90 as an example this can often be written as, D(0.90) or D[0.9] or simialr. With respect to the median particle size and Dx an upper case D or lowercase d are interchangeable and have the same meaning. Another commonly used way of describing a particle size distribution measured by
35 laser diffraction, or an equivalent method known in the art, is to describe what % of a distribution is under or over a nominated size. The term "percentage less than" also written as "%<" is defined as the percentage, by volume, of a particle size distribution under a nominated size -for example the % < 1000 nm. The term "percentage greater than" also written as "%>" is

defined as the percentage, by volume, of a particle size distribution over a nominated size -for example the % > 1000 nm.

The particle size used to describe this invention should be taken to mean the particle size as measured at or shortly before the time of use. For example, the particle size is measured 2 months after the material is subject to the milling method of this invention. In a preferred form, the particle size is measured at a time selected from the group consisting of: 1 day after milling, 2 days after milling, 5 days after milling, 1 month after milling, 2 months after milling, 3 months after milling, 4 months after milling, 5 months after milling, 6 months after milling, 1 year after milling, 2 years after milling, 5 years after milling.

10 For many of the materials subject to the methods of this invention the particle size can be easily measured. Where the active material has poor water solubility and the matrix it is milled in has good water solubility the powder can simply be dispersed in an aqueous solvent. In this scenario the matrix dissolves leaving the active material dispersed in the solvent. This suspension can then be measured by techniques such as PCS or laser diffraction.

15 Suitable methods to measure an accurate particle size where the active material has substantive aqueous solubility or the matrix has low solubility in a water based dispersant are outlined below.

20 1. In the circumstance where insoluble matrix such as microcrystalline cellulose prevents the measurement of the active material separation techniques such as filtration or centrifugation could be used to separate the insoluble matrix from the active material particles. Other ancillary techniques would also be required to determine if any active material was removed by the separation technique so that this could be taken into account.

25 2. In the case where the active material is too soluble in water other solvents could be evaluated for the measurement of particle size. Where a solvent could be found that active material is poorly soluble in but is a good solvent for the matrix a measurement would be relatively straight forward. If such a solvent is difficult to find another approach would be to measure the ensemble of matrix and active material in a solvent (such as iso-octane) which both are insoluble in. Then the powder would be measured in another solvent where the active material is soluble but the matrix is not. Thus with a measurement of the matrix particle size and a measurement of the size of the matrix and active material together an understanding of the active material particle size can be obtained.

30 3. In some circumstances image analysis could be used to obtain information about the particle size distribution of the active material. Suitable image measurement techniques might include transmission electron microscopy (TEM), scanning electron microscopy (SEM), optical microscopy and confocal microscopy. In addition to these standard techniques some additional technique would be required to be used in parallel to

differentiate the active material and matrix particles. Depending on the chemical makeup of the materials involved possible techniques could be elemental analysis, raman spectroscopy, FTIR spectroscopy or fluorescence spectroscopy.

5 Other Definitions

Throughout this specification, unless the context requires otherwise, the phrase “dry mill” or variations, such as “dry milling”, should be understood to refer to milling in at least the substantial absence of liquids. If liquids are present, they are present in such amounts that the

10 contents of the mill retain the characteristics of a dry powder.

“Flowable” means a powder having physical characteristics rendering it suitable for further processing using typical equipment used for the manufacture of pharmaceutical compositions and formulations.

Other definitions for selected terms used herein may be found within the detailed description of
15 the invention and apply throughout. Unless otherwise defined, all other scientific and technical terms used herein have the same meaning as commonly understood to one of ordinary skill in the art to which the invention belongs.

The term “millable” means that the grinding matrix is capable of being physically degraded under the dry milling conditions of the method of the invention. In one embodiment of the
20 invention, the milled grinding matrix is of a comparable particle size to the biologically active material. In another embodiment of the invention the particle size of the matrix is substantially reduced but not as small as the biologically active material

Other definitions for selected terms used herein may be found within the detailed description of the invention and apply throughout. Unless otherwise defined, all other scientific and technical
25 terms used herein have the same meaning as commonly understood to one of ordinary skill in the art to which the invention belongs.

Specific

30 In one embodiment, the present invention is directed to a method for producing a composition, comprising the steps of: dry milling a solid biologically active material and a millable grinding matrix in a mill comprising a plurality of milling bodies, for a time period sufficient to produce particles of the biologically active material dispersed in an at least partially milled grinding material.

35 The mixture of active material and matrix may then be separated from the milling bodies and removed from the mill.

In one aspect the mixture of active material and matrix is then further processed. In another aspect, the grinding matrix is separated from the particles of biologically active material. In a

further aspect, at least a portion of the milled grinding matrix is separated from the particulate biologically active material.

The milling bodies are essentially resistant to fracture and erosion in the dry milling process. The quantity of the grinding matrix relative to the quantity of biologically active material in particulate form, and the extent of milling of the grinding matrix, is sufficient to inhibit re-agglomeration of the particles of the active material.

The present invention also relates to biologically active materials produced by said methods, to medicaments produced using said biologically active materials and to methods of treatment of an animal, including man, using a therapeutically effective amount of said biologically active materials administered by way of said medicaments.

Commercial Scale

The present invention is directed to the unexpected finding that particles of a biologically active material can be produced by dry milling processes as described herein at commercial scale. In one surprising aspect the particle size produced by the process is equal to or less than 20,000nm. In another surprising aspect the particle size produced by the process is equal to or less than 10,000nm. In another surprising aspect the particle size produced by the process is equal to or less than 5,000nm. In another surprising aspect the particle size produced by the process is equal to or less than 2000nm. In another surprising aspect the particle size produced by the process is equal to or less than 1000nm. This can result in a more efficient and cost effective process.

One of the key goals of reducing manufacturing costs is the encapsulation of the nanoparticles into materials that do not have to be removed. This enables a simple manufacturing process where conventional formulation technologies can be used to progress the matrix encapsulated nanoparticles directly to a final product. In order to do this the materials used within the matrix must be acceptable to industry regulators. In some cases materials may be acceptable for use but only in limited quantities. Another aspect of matrix choice is functionality. Some matrices that produce good encapsulated nanoparticles may be acceptable from a safety perspective but these materials may make manufacture of a dosage form such as tablet limited.

Improving the dissolution profile

The process results in the biologically active material having an improved dissolution profile. An improved dissolution profile has significant advantages including the improvement of bioavailability of the biologically active material *in vivo*. Preferably, the improved dissolution profile is observed *in vitro*. Alternatively, the improved dissolution profile is observed *in vivo* by the observation of an improved bioavailability profile. Standard methods for determining the dissolution profile of a material *in vitro* are available in the art. A suitable method to determine

an improved dissolution profile *in vitro* may include determining the concentration of the sample material in a solution over a period of time and comparing the results from the sample material to a control sample. An observation that peak solution concentration for the sample material was achieved in less time than the control sample would indicate (assuming it is statistically significant), that the sample material has an improved dissolution profile. The measurement sample is herein defined as the mixture of biologically active material with grinding matrix and/or other additives that has been subject to the processes of the invention described here. Herein a control sample is defined as a physical mixture (not subject to the processes described in this invention) of the components in the measurement sample with the same relative proportions of active, matrix and/or additive as the measurement sample. For the purposes of the dissolution testing a prototype formulation of the measurement sample could also be used. In this case the control sample would be formulated in the same way. Standard methods for determining the improved dissolution profile of a material *in vivo* are available in the art. A suitable method to determine an improved dissolution profile in a human may be after delivering the dose to measure the rate of active material absorption by measuring the plasma concentration of the sample compound over a period of time and comparing the results from the sample compound to a control. An observation that peak plasma concentration for the sample compound was achieved in less time than the control would indicate (assuming it is statistically significant) that the sample compound has improved bioavailability and an improved dissolution profile. Preferably, the improved dissolution profile is observed at a relevant gastrointestinal pH, when it is observed *in vitro*. Preferably, the improved dissolution profile is observed at a pH which is favourable at indicating improvements in dissolution when comparing the measurement sample to the control compound. Suitable methods for quantifying the concentration of a compound in an *in vitro* sample or an *in vivo* sample are widely available in the art. Suitable methods could include the use of spectroscopy or radioisotope labeling. In one preferred embodiment the method of quantification of dissolution is determined in a solution with a pH selected from the group consisting of: pH 1, pH 2, pH 3, pH 4, pH 5, pH 6, pH 7, pH 7.3, pH 7.4, pH 8, pH 9, pH 10, pH 11, pH 12, pH 13, pH 14 or a pH with 0.5 of a pH unit of any of this group.

30

Crystallization Profile

Methods for determining the crystallinity profile of the biologically active material are widely available in the art. Suitable methods may include X-ray diffraction, differential scanning calorimetry, raman or IR spectroscopy.

35

Amorphicity Profile

Methods for determining the amorphous content of the biologically active material are widely available in the art. Suitable methods may include X-ray diffraction, differential scanning calorimetry, raman or IR spectroscopy.

5 *Grinding Matrix*

As will be described subsequently, selection of an appropriate grinding matrix affords particular advantageous applications of the method of the present invention.

A highly advantageous application of the method of the invention is the use of a water-soluble grinding matrix in conjunction with a poorly water-soluble biologically active material. This affords at least two advantages. The first being when the powder containing the biologically active material is placed into water – such as the ingestion of the powder as part of an oral medication - the matrix dissolves, releasing the particulate active material such that there is maximum surface area exposed to solution, thereby allowing a rapid dissolution of the active compound. The second key advantage is the ability, if required, to remove or partially remove the matrix prior to further processing or formulation.

Another advantageous application of the method of the invention is the use of a water-insoluble grinding matrix, particularly in the area of agricultural use, when a biologically active material such as a fungicide is commonly delivered as part of a dry powder or a suspension. The presence of a water insoluble matrix will afford benefits such as increased rain fastness.

Without wishing to be bound by theory, it is believed that the physical degradation (including but not limited to particle size reduction) of the millable grinding matrix affords the advantage of the invention, by acting as a more effective diluent than grinding matrix of a larger particle size.

Again, as will be described subsequently, a highly advantageous aspect of the present invention is that certain grinding matrixes appropriate for use in the method of the invention are also appropriate for use in a medicament. The present invention encompasses methods for the production of a medicament incorporating both the biologically active material and the grinding matrix or in some cases the biologically active material and a portion of the grinding matrix, medicaments so produced, and methods of treatment of an animal, including man, using a therapeutically effective amount of said biologically active materials by way of said medicaments.

Analogously, as will be described subsequently, a highly advantageous aspect of the present invention is that certain grinding matrixes appropriate for use in the method of the invention are also appropriate for use in a carrier for an agricultural chemical, such as a pesticide, fungicide, or herbicide. The present invention encompasses methods for the production of an agricultural chemical composition incorporating both the biologically active material in particulate form and the grinding matrix, or in some cases the biologically active material, and a portion of the grinding matrix, and agricultural chemical compositions so produced. The medicament may

include only the biologically active material together with the milled grinding matrix or, more preferably, the biologically active material and milled grinding matrix may be combined with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carriers, as well as any desired excipients or other like agents commonly used in the preparation of medicaments.

5 Analogously, the agricultural chemical composition may include only the biologically active material together with the milled grinding matrix or, more preferably, the biologically active materials and milled grinding matrix may be combined with one or more carriers, as well as any desired excipients or other like agents commonly used in the preparation of agricultural chemical compositions.

10 In one particular form of the invention, the grinding matrix is both appropriate for use in a medicament and readily separable from the biologically active material by methods not dependent on particle size. Such grinding matrixes are described in the following detailed description of the invention. Such grinding matrixes are highly advantageous in that they afford significant flexibility in the extent to which the grinding matrix may be incorporated with the

15 biologically active material into a medicament.

In a highly preferred form, the grinding matrix is harder than the biologically active material, and is thus capable of reducing the particle size of the active material under the dry milling conditions of the invention. Again without wishing to be bound by theory, under these circumstances it is believed that the millable grinding matrix affords the advantage of the

20 present invention through a second route, with the smaller particles of grinding matrix produced under the dry milling conditions enabling greater interaction with the biologically active material.

The quantity of the grinding matrix relative to the quantity of biologically active material, and the extent of physical degradation of the grinding matrix, is sufficient to inhibit re-agglomeration of the particles of the active material. Preferably, the quantity of the grinding matrix relative to the quantity of biologically active material, and the extent of physical degradation of the grinding matrix, is sufficient to inhibit re-agglomeration of the particles of the active material in nanoparticulate form. The grinding matrix is not generally selected to be chemically reactive with the biologically active material under the milling conditions of the invention, excepting for example, where the matrix is deliberately chosen to undergo a mechanico-chemical reaction. Such a reaction might be the conversion of a free base or acid to a salt or vice versa.

- 10 As stated above, the method of the present invention requires the grinding matrix to be milled with the biologically active material; that is, the grinding matrix will physically degrade under the dry milling conditions of the invention to facilitate the formation and retention of particulates of the biologically active material with reduced particle size. The precise extent of degradation required will depend on certain properties of the grinding matrix and the biologically active material, the ratio of biologically active material to grinding matrix, and the particle size distribution of the particles comprising the biologically active material.

The physical properties of the grinding matrix necessary to achieve the requisite degradation are dependent on the precise milling conditions. For example, a harder grinding matrix may degrade to a sufficient extent provided it is subjected to more vigorous dry milling conditions.

- 20 Physical properties of the grinding matrix relevant to the extent that the agent will degrade under dry milling conditions include hardness, friability, as measured by indicia such as hardness, fracture toughness and brittleness index.

- A low hardness (typically a Mohs Hardness less than 7) of the biologically active material is desirable to ensure fracture of the particles during processing, so that composite microstructures develop during milling. Preferably, the hardness is less than 3 as determined using the Mohs Hardness scale.

- Preferably, the grinding matrix is of low abrasivity. Low abrasivity is desirable to minimise contamination of the mixture of the biologically active material in the grinding matrix by the milling bodies and/or the milling chamber of the media mill. An indirect indication of the abrasivity can be obtained by measuring the level of milling-based contaminants.

Preferably, the grinding matrix has a low tendency to agglomerate during dry milling. While it is difficult to objectively quantify the tendency to agglomerate during milling, it is possible to obtain a subjective measure by observing the level of "caking" of the grinding matrix on the milling bodies and the milling chamber of the media mill as dry milling progresses.

- 35 The grinding matrix may be an inorganic or organic substance.

In one embodiment, the grinding matrix is selected from the following, either as a single substance or a combination of two or more substances: Polyols (sugar alcohols) for example (but not limited to) mannitol, sorbitol, isomalt, xylitol, maltitol, lactitol, erythritol, arabinol, ribitol,

monosaccharides for example (but not limited to) glucose, fructose, mannose, galactose, disaccharides and trisaccharides for example (but not limited to) anhydrous lactose, lactose monohydrate, sucrose, maltose, trehalose, polysaccharides for example (but not limited to) maltodextrins, dextrin, Inulin, dextrans, polydextrose, other carbohydrates for example (but not limited to) starch, wheat flour, corn flour, rice flour, rice starch, tapioca flour, tapioca starch, potato flour, potato starch, other flours and starches, , soy flour, soy meal or other soy products, cellulose, microcrystalline cellulose, microcrystalline cellulose based co blended excipients, chemically modified excipients such as pregelatinized (or partially) starch, modified celluloses such as HPMC, CMC, HPC, enteric polymer coatings such as hypromellose phthalate, cellulose acetate phthalate (Aquacoat®), polyvinyl acetate phthalate (Sureteric®), hypromellose acetate succinate (AQOAT®), and polymethacrylates (Eudragit® and Acryl-EZE®), Milk products for example (but not limited to) milk powder, skim milk powders, other milk solids and derivatives, other functional Excipients, organic acids for example (but not limited to) citric acid, tartaric acid, malic acid, maleic acid fumaric acid , ascorbic acid, succinic acid, the conjugate salt of organic acids for example (but not limited to) sodium citrate, sodium tartrate, sodium malate, sodium ascorbate, potassium citrate, potassium tartrate, potassium malate, potassium ascorbate, inorganics such as sodium carbonate, potassium carbonate, magnesium carbonate, sodium bicarbonate, potassium bicarbonate and calcium carbonate. dibasic calcium phosphate, tribasic calcium phosphate, sodium sulfate, sodium chloride, sodium metabisulphite, sodium thiosulfate, ammonium chloride, Glauber's salt, ammonium carbonate, sodium bisulfate, magnesium sulfate, potash alum, potassium chloride, sodium hydrogen sulfate, sodium hydroxide, crystalline hydroxides, hydrogen carbonates, hydrogen carbonates of pharmaceutical acceptable alkali metals, such as but not limited by, sodium, potassium, lithium, calcium, and barium, ammonium salts (or salts of volatile amines), for example (but not limited to) ammonium chloride, methylamine hydrochloride, ammonium bromide, other inorganics for example (but not limited to), thermal silica, chalk, mica, silica, alumina, titanium dioxide, talc, kaolin, bentonite, hectorite, magnesium trisilicate, other clay or clay derivatives or aluminium silicates, a surfactant for example (but not limited to) sodium lauryl sulfate, sodium stearyl sulfate, sodium cetyl sulfate, sodium cetostearyl sulfate, sodium docusate, sodium deoxycholate, N-lauroylsarcosine sodium salt, glyceryl monostearate , glycerol distearate glyceryl palmitostearate, glyceryl behenate, glyceryl caprylate, glyceryl oleate, benzalkonium chloride, CTAB, CTAC, Cetrimide, cetylpyridinium chloride, cetylpyridinium bromide, benzethonium chloride, PEG 40 stearate, PEG 100 stearate, poloxamer 188, , poloxamer 338, poloxamer 407, polyoxyl 2 stearyl ether, polyoxyl 100 stearyl ether, polyoxyl 20 stearyl ether, polyoxyl 10 stearyl ether, polyoxyl 20 cetyl ether, polysorbate 20, polysorbate 40, polysorbate 60, polysorbate 61, polysorbate 65, polysorbate 80, polyoxyl 35 castor oil, polyoxyl 40 castor oil, polyoxyl 60 castor oil, polyoxyl 100 castor oil, polyoxyl 200 castor oil, polyoxyl 40 hydrogenated castor oil, polyoxyl 60 hydrogenated castor oil, polyoxyl

100 hydrogenated castor oil, polyoxyl 200 hydrogenated castor oil, cetostearyl alcohol, macrogel 15 hydroxystearate, sorbitan monopalmitate, sorbitan monostearate, sorbitan trioleate, Sucrose Palmitate, Sucrose Stearate, Sucrose Distearate, Sucrose laurate, Glycocholic acid, sodium Glycholate, Cholic Acid, Soidum Cholate, Sodium Deoxycholate, 5 Deoxycholic acid, Sodium taurocholate, taurocholic acid, Sodium taurodeoxycholate, taurodeoxycholic acid, soy lecithin, phosphatidylcholine, phosphatidylethanolamine, phosphatidylserine, phosphatidylinositol, PEG4000, PEG6000, PEG8000, PEG10000, PEG20000, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend, Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate, Sodium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate, Diisopropyl 10 naphthaenesulphonate, erythritol distearate, Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate, nonylphenol ethoxylate (poe-30), Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines, sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate, sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate, sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate, sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate, Sodium Methyl Naphthalene Formaldehyde Sulfonate, sodium n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate, tridecyl 15 alcohol ethoxylate (poe-18), Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester, Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate, Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.

In a preferred embodiment, the grinding matrix is a matrix that is considered GRAS (generally regarded as safe) by persons skilled in the pharmaceutical arts.

20 In another preferred aspect a combination of two or more suitable matrices, such as those listed above, can be used as the grinding matrix to provide improved properties such as the reduction of caking, and greater improvement of the dissolution profile. Combination matrices may also be advantageous when the matrices have different solubility's allowing the removal or partial removal of one matrix, while leaving the other or part of the other to provide 25 encapsulation or partial encapsulation of the biologically active material.

Another highly preferred aspect of the method is the inclusion of a suitable milling aid in the matrix to improve milling performance. Improvements to milling performance would be things such as, but not limited to, a reduction in caking or higher recovery of powder from the mill. Examples of suitable milling aids include surfactants, polymers and inorganics such as silica 30 (including colloidal silica), aluminium silicates and clays.

There are a wide range of surfactants that will make suitable milling aids. The highly preferred form is where the surfactant is a solid, or can be manufactured into a solid. Preferably, the surfactant is selected from the group consisting of: polyoxyethylene alkyl ethers, polyoxyethylene stearates, polyethylene glycols (PEG), poloxamers, poloxamines, sarcosine 35 based surfactants, polysorbates, aliphatic alcohols, alkyl and aryl sulfates, alkyl and aryl polyether sulfonates and other sulfate surfactants, trimethyl ammonium based surfactants, lecithin and other phospholipids, bile salts, polyoxyethylene castor oil derivatives, polyoxyethylene sorbitan fatty acid esters, Sorbitan fatty acid esters, Sucrose fatty acid esters,

alkyl glucopyranosides, alkyl maltopyranosides, glycerol fatty acid esters, Alkyl Benzene Sulphonic Acids, Alkyl Ether Carboxylic Acids, Alkyl and aryl Phosphate esters, Alkyl and aryl Sulphate esters, Alkyl and aryl Sulphonic acids, Alkyl Phenol Phosphates esters, Alkyl Phenol Sulphates esters, Alkyl and Aryl Phosphates, Alkyl Polysaccharides, Alkylamine Ethoxylates,

5 Alkyl-Naphthalene Sulphonates formaldehyde condensates, Sulfosuccinates, lignosulfonates, Ceto-Oleyl Alcohol Ethoxylates, Condensed Naphthalene Sulphonates, Dialkyl and Alkyl Naphthalene Sulphonates, Di-alkyl Sulphosuccinates, Ethoxylated nonylphenols, Ethylene Glycol Esters, Fatty Alcohol Alkoxylates, Hydrogenated tallowalkylamines, Mono-alkyl Sulphosuccinamates, Nonyl Phenol Ethoxylates, Sodium Oleyl N-methyl Taurate,

10 Tallowalkylamines, linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids

Preferably, the surfactant is selected from the group consisting of: sodium lauryl sulfate, sodium stearyl sulfate, sodium cetyl sulfate, sodium cetostearyl sulfate, sodium docusate, sodium deoxycholate, N-lauroylsarcosine sodium salt, glyceryl monostearate, glycerol distearate glyceryl palmitostearate, glyceryl behenate, glyceryl caprylate, glyceryl oleate, benzalkonium

15 chloride, CTAB, CTAC, Cetrimide, cetylpyridinium chloride, cetylpyridinium bromide, benzethonium chloride, PEG 40 stearate, PEG 100 stearate, poloxamer 188, poloxamer 338, poloxamer 407, polyoxyl 2 stearyl ether, polyoxyl 100 stearyl ether, polyoxyl 20 stearyl ether, polyoxyl 10 stearyl ether, polyoxyl 20 cetyl ether, polysorbate 20, polysorbate 40, polysorbate 60, polysorbate 61, polysorbate 65, polysorbate 80, polyoxyl 35 castor oil, polyoxyl 40 castor

20 oil, polyoxyl 60 castor oil, polyoxyl 100 castor oil, polyoxyl 200 castor oil, polyoxyl 40 hydrogenated castor oil, polyoxyl 60 hydrogenated castor oil, polyoxyl 100 hydrogenated castor oil, polyoxyl 200 hydrogenated castor oil, cetostearyl alcohol, macrogel 15 hydroxystearate, sorbitan monopalmitate, sorbitan monostearate, sorbitan trioleate, Sucrose Palmitate, Sucrose Stearate, Sucrose Distearate, Sucrose laurate, Glycocholic acid, sodium Glycholate, Cholic

25 Acid, Sodium Cholate, Sodium Deoxycholate, Deoxycholic acid, Sodium taurocholate, taurocholic acid, Sodium taurodeoxycholate, taurodeoxycholic acid, soy lecithin, phosphatidylcholine, phosphatidylethanolamine, phosphatidylserine, phosphatidylinositol, PEG4000, PEG6000, PEG8000, PEG10000, PEG20000, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend, Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate, Sodium

30 Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate, Diisopropyl naphthaenesulphonate, erythritol distearate, Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate, nonylphenol ethoxylate (poe-30), Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines, sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate, sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate, sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate, sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate, Sodium Methyl Naphthalene Formaldehyde Sulfonate,

35 sodium n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate, tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate (poe-18), Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester, Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate, Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.

Preferably the polymer is selected from the list of: polyvinylpyrrolidones (PVP), polyvinylalcohol, Acrylic acid based polymers and copolymers of acrylic acid.

Preferably, the milling aid has a concentration selected from the group consisting of: 0.1 -10 % w/w, 0.1 -5 % w/w, 0.1 -2.5 % w/w, of 0.1 – 2% w/w, 0.1 -1 %, 0.5 -5% w/w, 0.5 -3% w/w, 0.5 -
 5 2% w/w, 0.5 – 1.5%, 0.5 -1 % w/w, of 0.75 – 1.25 % w/w, 0.75 -1% and 1% w/w.

Milling bodies

In the method of the present invention, the milling bodies are preferably chemically inert and
 10 rigid. The term "chemically-inert", as used herein, means that the milling bodies do not react chemically with the biologically active material or the grinding matrix.

As described above, the milling bodies are essentially resistant to fracture and erosion in the milling process.

The milling bodies are desirably provided in the form of bodies which may have any of a variety
 15 of smooth, regular shapes, flat or curved surfaces, and lacking sharp or raised edges. For example, suitable milling bodies can be in the form of bodies having ellipsoidal, ovoid, spherical or right cylindrical shapes. Preferably, the milling bodies are provided in the form of one or more of beads, balls, spheres, rods, right cylinders, drums or radius-end right cylinders (i.e., right cylinders having hemispherical bases with the same radius as the cylinder).

20 Depending on the nature of the biologically active material and the grinding matrix, the milling media bodies desirably have an effective mean particle diameter (i.e. "particle size") between about 0.1 and 30 mm, more preferably between about 1 and about 15 mm, still more preferably between about 3 and 10 mm.

The milling bodies may comprise various substances such as ceramic, glass, metal or
 25 polymeric compositions, in a particulate form. Suitable metal milling bodies are typically spherical and generally have good hardness (i.e. RHC 60-70), roundness, high wear resistance, and narrow size distribution and can include, for example, balls fabricated from type 52100 chrome steel, type 316 or 440C stainless steel or type 1065 high carbon steel.

Preferred ceramics, for example, can be selected from a wide array of ceramics desirably
 30 having sufficient hardness and resistance to fracture to enable them to avoid being chipped or crushed during milling and also having sufficiently high density. Suitable densities for milling media can range from about 1 to 15 g/cm³, preferably from about 1 to 8 g/cm³. Preferred ceramics can be selected from steatite, aluminum oxide, zirconium oxide, zirconia-silica, yttria-stabilized zirconium oxide, magnesia-stabilized zirconium oxide, silicon nitride, silicon carbide,
 35 cobalt-stabilized tungsten carbide, and the like, as well as mixtures thereof.

Preferred glass milling media are spherical (e.g. beads), have a narrow size distribution, are durable, and include, for example, lead-free soda lime glass and borosilicate glass. Polymeric milling media are preferably substantially spherical and can be selected from a wide array of

polymeric resins having sufficient hardness and friability to enable them to avoid being chipped or crushed during milling, abrasion-resistance to minimize attrition resulting in contamination of the product, and freedom from impurities such as metals, solvents, and residual monomers.

Preferred polymeric resins, for example, can be selected from crosslinked polystyrenes, such as polystyrene crosslinked with divinylbenzene, styrene copolymers, polyacrylates such as polymethylmethacrylate, polycarbonates, polyacetals, vinyl chloride polymers and copolymers, polyurethanes, polyamides, high density polyethylenes, polypropylenes, and the like. The use of polymeric milling media to grind materials down to a very small particle size (as opposed to mechanochemical synthesis) is disclosed, for example, in U.S. patents 5,478,705 and 5,500,331. Polymeric resins typically can have densities ranging from about 0.8 to 3.0 g/cm³. Higher density polymeric resins are preferred. Alternatively, the milling media can be composite particles comprising dense core particles having a polymeric resin adhered thereon. Core particles can be selected from substances known to be useful as milling media, for example, glass, alumina, zirconia silica, zirconium oxide, stainless steel, and the like. Preferred core substances have densities greater than about 2.5 g/cm³.

In one embodiment of the invention, the milling media are formed from a ferromagnetic substance, thereby facilitating removal of contaminants arising from wear of the milling media by the use of magnetic separation techniques.

Each type of milling body has its own advantages. For example, metals have the highest specific gravities, which increase grinding efficiency due to increased impact energy. Metal costs range from low to high, but metal contamination of final product can be an issue. Glasses are advantageous from the standpoint of low cost and the availability of small bead sizes as low as 0.004 mm. However, the specific gravity of glasses is lower than other media and significantly more milling time is required. Finally, ceramics are advantageous from the standpoint of low wear and contamination, ease of cleaning, and high hardness.

Dry Milling

In the dry milling process of the present invention, the biologically active material and grinding matrix, in the form of crystals, powders, or the like, are combined in suitable proportions with the plurality of milling bodies in a milling chamber that is mechanically agitated (i.e. with or without stirring) for a predetermined period of time at a predetermined intensity of agitation. Typically, a milling apparatus is used to impart motion to the milling bodies by the external application of agitation, whereby various translational, rotational or inversion motions or combinations thereof are applied to the milling chamber and its contents, or by the internal application of agitation through a rotating shaft terminating in a blade, propeller, impeller or paddle or by a combination of both actions.

During milling, motion imparted to the milling bodies can result in application of shearing forces as well as multiple impacts or collisions having significant intensity between milling bodies and particles of the biologically active material and grinding matrix. The nature and intensity of the forces applied by the milling bodies to the biologically active material and the grinding matrix is
5 influenced by a wide variety of processing parameters including: the type of milling apparatus; the intensity of the forces generated, the kinematic aspects of the process; the size, density, shape, and composition of the milling bodies; the weight ratio of the biologically active material and grinding matrix mixture to the milling bodies; the duration of milling; the physical properties of both the biologically active material and the grinding matrix; the atmosphere present during
10 activation; and others.

Advantageously, the media mill is capable of repeatedly or continuously applying mechanical compressive forces and shear stress to the biologically active material and the grinding matrix. Suitable media mills include but are not limited to the following: high-energy ball, sand, bead or pearl mills, basket mill, planetary mill, vibratory action ball mill, multi-axial shaker/mixer, stirred
15 ball mill, horizontal small media mill, multi-ring pulverizing mill, and the like, including small milling media. The milling apparatus also can contain one or more rotating shafts.

In a preferred form of the invention, the dry milling is performed in a ball mill. Throughout the remainder of the specification reference will be made to dry milling being carried out by way of a ball mill. Examples of this type of mill are attritor mills, nutating mills, tower mills, planetary
20 mills, vibratory mills and gravity-dependent-type ball mills. It will be appreciated that dry milling in accordance with the method of the invention may also be achieved by any suitable means other than ball milling. For example, dry milling may also be achieved using jet mills, rod mills, roller mills or crusher mills.

25 ***Biologically active material***

The biologically active material includes active compounds, including compounds for veterinary and human use such as but not limited to, pharmaceutical actives, nutraceuticals, cosmeceuticals, cosmetics, complementary medicines, natural products, vitamins, nutrients,
30 biologics, amino acids, proteins, peptides, nucleotides, nucleic acids. and agricultural compounds such as pesticides, herbicides and fungicides, germinating agents and the like.

Other biologically active materials include, but are not limited to, foods, seeds, cocoa cocoa powder, cocoa nibs, cocoa mass, cocoa liquor, cocoa solids, coffee, herbs, spices, other plant materials, minerals, animal products, shells and other skeletal material.

35 In a preferred form of the invention, the biologically active material is an organic compound. In a highly preferred form of the invention, the biologically active material is an organic, therapeutically active compound for veterinary or human use.

In a preferred form of the invention, the biologically active material is an inorganic compound. In a highly preferred form of the invention, the biologically active material is sulphur, copper hydroxide, an organometallic complex or copper oxychloride.

The biologically active material is ordinarily a material for which one of skill in the art desires improved dissolution properties. The biologically active material may be a conventional active agent or drug, although the process of the invention may be employed on formulations or agents that already have reduced particle size compared to their conventional form.

Biologically active materials suitable for use in the invention include actives, biologics, amino acids, proteins, peptides, nucleotides, nucleic acids, and analogs, homologs and first order derivatives thereof. The biologically active material can be selected from a variety of known classes of drugs, including, but not limited to: anti-obesity drugs, central nervous system stimulants, carotenoids, corticosteroids, elastase inhibitors, anti-fungals, oncology therapies, anti-emetics, analgesics, cardiovascular agents, anti-inflammatory agents, such as NSAIDs and COX-2 inhibitors, anthelmintics, anti-arrhythmic agents, antibiotics (including penicillins), anticoagulants, antidepressants, antidiabetic agents, antiepileptics, antihistamines, antihypertensive agents, antimuscarinic agents, antimycobacterial agents, antineoplastic agents, immunosuppressants, antithyroid agents, antiviral agents, anxiolytics, sedatives (hypnotics and neuroleptics), astringents, alpha-adrenergic receptor blocking agents, beta-adrenoceptor blocking agents, blood products and substitutes, cardiac inotropic agents, contrast media, cough suppressants (expectorants and mucolytics), diagnostic agents, diagnostic imaging agents, diuretics, dopaminergics (anti-Parkinsonian agents), haemostatics, immunological agents, lipid regulating agents, muscle relaxants, parasympathomimetics, parathyroid calcitonin and biphosphonates, prostaglandins, radio-pharmaceuticals, sex hormones (including steroids), anti-allergic agents, stimulants and anoretics, sympathomimetics, thyroid agents, vasodilators, and xanthines.

A description of these classes of active agents and a listing of species within each class can be found in Martindale's The Extra Pharmacopoeia, 31st Edition (The Pharmaceutical Press, London, 1996), specifically incorporated by reference. Another source of active agents is the Physicians Desk Reference (60th Ed., pub. 2005), familiar to those of skill in the art. The active agents are commercially available and/or can be prepared by techniques known in the art.

An exhaustive list of drugs for which the methods of the invention are suitable would be burdensomely long for this specification; however, reference to the general pharmacopoeia listed above would allow one of skill in the art to select virtually any drug to which the method of the invention may be applied.

In addition it is also expected that new chemical entities (NCE) and other actives for which the methods of the invention are suitable will be created or become commercially available in the future.

Notwithstanding the general applicability of the method of the invention, more specific examples of biologically active materials include, but are not limited to: haloperidol (dopamine antagonist), DL isoproterenol hydrochloride (β -adrenergic agonist), terfenadine (H₁-antagonist), propranolol hydrochloride (β -adrenergic antagonist), desipramine hydrochloride
5 (antidepressant), sildenafil citrate, tadalafil and vardenafil. Minor analgesics (cyclooxygenase inhibitors), fenamic acids, Piroxicam, Cox-2 inhibitors, and Naproxen, and others, may all benefit from being prepared.

As discussed in the context of the background to the invention, biologically active materials that are poorly water soluble at gastrointestinal pH will particularly benefit from being prepared, and
10 the method of the present invention is particularly advantageously applied to materials that are poorly water soluble at gastrointestinal pH.

Such materials include, but are not limited to: albendazole, albendazole sulfoxide, alfaxalone, acetyl digoxin, acyclovir analogs, alprostadil, aminofostin, anipamil, antithrombin III, atenolol, azidothymidine, beclorate, beclomethasone, belomycin, benzocaine and derivatives, beta
15 carotene, beta endorphin, beta interferon, bezafibrate, binovum, biperiden, bromazepam, bromocryptine, bucindolol, buflomedil, bupivacaine, busulfan, cadralazine, camptothecin, canthaxanthin, captopril, carbamazepine, carboprost, cefalexin, cefalotin, cefamandole, cefazedone, cefluoroxime, cefinenoxime, cefoperazone, cefotaxime, cefoxitin, cefsulodin, ceftizoxime, chlorambucil, chromoglycinic acid, ciclonicate, ciglitazone, clonidine, cortexolone,
20 corticosterone, cortisol, cortisone, cyclophosphamide, cyclosporin A and other cyclosporins, cytarabine, desocryptin, desogestrel, dexamethasone esters such as the acetate, dezocine, diazepam, diclofenac, dideoxyadenosine, dideoxyinosine, digitoxin, digoxin, dihydroergotamine, dihydroergotoxin, diltiazem, dopamine antagonists, doxorubicin, econazole, endralazine, enkephalin, enalapril, epoprostenol, estradiol, estramustine, etofibrate, etoposide, factor ix,
25 factor viii, felbamate, fenbendazole, fenofibrate, fexofenadine, flunarizin, flurbiprofen, 5-fluorouracil, flurazepam, fosfomycin, fosmidomycin, furosemide, gallopamil, gamma interferon, gentamicin, gepefrine, gliclazide, glipizide, griseofulvin, haptoglobulin, hepatitis B vaccine, hydralazine, hydrochlorothiazide, hydrocortisone, ibuprofen, ibuprofen, indinavir, indomethacin, iodinated aromatic x-ray contrast agents such as iodamide, ipratropium bromide,
30 ketoconazole, ketoprofen, ketotifen, ketotifen fumarate, K-strophanthin, labetalol, lactobacillus vaccine, lidocaine, lidoflazin, lisuride, lisuride hydrogen maleate, lorazepam, lovastatin, mefenamic acid, melphalan, memantin, mesulergin, metergoline, methotrexate, methyl digoxin, methylprednisolone, metronidazole, metisoprenol, metipranolol, metkephamide, metolazone, metoprolol, metoprolol tartrate, miconazole, miconazole nitrate, minoxidil, misonidazol,
35 molsidomin, nadolol, nafiverine, nafazatrom, naproxen, natural insulins, nesapidil, nicardipine, nicorandil, nifedipine, niludipin, nimodipine, nitrazepam, nitrendipine, nitrocamptothecin, 9-nitrocamptothecin, olanzapine, oxazepam, oxprenolol, oxytetracycline, penicillins such as penicillin G benethamine, penicillin O, phenylbutazone, picotamide, pindolol, pipsulfan,

- piretanide, piribedil, piroxicam, pirprofen, plasminogenici activator, prednisolone, prednisone, pregnenolone, procarbacin, procaterol, progesterone, proinsulin, propafenone, propanolol, propentofyllin, propofol, propranolol, raloxifene, rifapentin, simvastatin, semi-synthetic insulins, sobrerol, somastotine and its derivatives, somatropin, stilamine, sulfinalol hydrochloride, sulfinpyrazone, suloctidil, suprofen, sulproston, synthetic insulins, talinolol, taxol, taxotere, testosterone, testosterone propionate, testosterone undecanoate, tetracane HCl, tiaramide HCl, tolmetin, tranilast, triquilar, tromantadine HCl, urokinase, valium, verapamil, vidarabine, vidarabine phosphate sodium salt, vinblastine, vinburin, vincamine, vincristine, vindesine, vinpocetine, vitamin A, vitamin E succinate, and x-ray contrast agents. Drugs can be neutral species or basic or acidic as well as salts of an acid or base. Specifically the chemical makeup and the functional groups, including an acid or base group, are generally not the determinant factor, excepting a possible chemical reaction with a specific matrix, for the successful creation of a biologically active substance with a reduced particle size. This invention is not limited to any drug specific class, application type, chemical type or function grouping. Rather the suitability of a biologically active material for use in this invention is primarily determined by the mechanical properties of the material. In addition, some biologically active materials may have the benefit of absorption through the skin if presented in a particle formulation. Such biologically active materials include, but are not limited to, Voltaren (diclofenac), rofecoxib, and ibuprofen.
- Conveniently, the biologically active material is capable of withstanding temperatures that are typical in uncooled dry milling, which may exceed 80 °C. Therefore, materials with a melting point about 80 °C or greater are highly suitable. For biologically active materials with lower melting points, the media mill may be cooled, thereby allowing materials with significantly lower melting temperatures to be processed according to the method of the invention. For instance, a simple water-cooled mill will keep temperatures below 50 °C, or chilled water could be used to further lower the milling temperature. Those skilled in the art will understand that a high energy ball mill could be designed to run at any temperature between say -30 to 200 °C. For some biologically active materials it may be advantageous to control the milling temperature to temperatures significantly below the melting points of the biologically active materials.
- The biologically active material is obtained in a conventional form commercially and/or prepared by techniques known in the art.

It is preferred, but not essential, that the particle size of the biologically active material be less than about 1000 µm, as determined by sieve analysis. If the coarse particle size of the biologically active material is greater than about 1000 µm, then it is preferred that the particles of the biologically active material substrate be reduced in size to less than 1000 µm using another standard milling method.

Processed biologically active material

Preferably, the biologically active materials, which have been subject to the methods of the invention, comprises particles of biologically active material of an average particle size, determined on a particle number basis, is equal to or less than a size selected from the group consisting of: 10,000nm, 8000nm, 6000nm, 5000nm, 4000nm, 3000nm, 2000 nm, 1900 nm, 1800nm, 1700nm, 1600nm, 1500nm, 1400nm, 1300nm, 1200 nm, 1100nm, 1000nm, 900nm, 800nm, 700nm, 600nm, 500nm, 400 nm, 300nm, 200nm and 100 nm..

Preferably, the biologically active materials, which have been subject to the methods of the invention, comprises particles of biologically active material of a median particle size, determined on a particle volume basis, equal or less than a size selected from the group consisting of: 20000nm, 15000nm, 10000 nm, 7500nm, 5000nm, 2000 nm, 1900 nm, 1800nm, 1700nm, 1600nm, 1500nm, 1400nm, 1300nm, 1200 nm, 1100nm, 1000nm, 900nm, 800nm, 700nm, 600nm, 500nm, 400 nm, 300nm, 200nm and 100 nm..

Preferably, the biologically active materials, which have been subject to the methods of the invention, comprises particles of biologically active material and wherein the Dx of the particle size distribution, as measured on a particle volume basis, is selected from the group consisting of less than or equal to 10,000nm, 5000nm, 3000nm, 2000nm, 1900 nm, 1800nm, 1700nm, 1600nm, 1500nm, 1400nm, 1300nm, 1200 nm, 1100nm, 1000nm, 900nm, 800nm, 700nm, 600nm, 500nm, 400 nm, 300nm, 200nm, and 100 nm; wherein x is greater than or equal to 90, These sizes refer to particles either fully dispersed or partially agglomerated.

Agglomerates of biologically active material after processing

Agglomerates comprising particles of biologically active material, said particles having a particle size within the ranges specified above, should be understood to fall within the scope of the present invention, regardless of whether the agglomerates exceed the ranges specified above. Agglomerates comprising particles of biologically active material, said agglomerates having a total agglomerate size within the ranges specified above, should be understood to fall within the scope of the present invention.

Agglomerates comprising particles of biologically active material should be understood to fall within the scope of the present invention if at the time of use, or further processing, the particle size of the agglomerate is within the ranges specified above.

Agglomerates comprising particles of biologically active material, said particles having a particle size within the ranges specified above, at the time of use, or further processing, should be understood to fall within the scope of the present invention, regardless of whether the agglomerates exceed the ranges specified above.

Processing Time

Preferably, the biologically active material and the grinding matrix are dry milled for the shortest time necessary to form the mixture of the biologically active material in the grinding matrix such that the active material has improved dissolution to minimise any possible contamination from the media mill and/or the plurality of milling bodies. This time varies greatly, depending on the biologically active material and the grinding matrix, and may range from as short as 1 minute to several hours. Dry milling times in excess of 2 hours may lead to degradation of the biologically active material and an increased level of undesirable contaminants.

Suitable rates of agitation and total milling times are adjusted for the type and size of milling apparatus as well as the milling media, the weight ratio of the biologically active material and grinding matrix mixture to the plurality of milling bodies, the chemical and physical properties of the biologically active material and grinding matrix, and other parameters that may be optimized empirically.

Inclusion of the grinding matrix with the biologically active material and separation of the grinding matrix from the biologically active material

In a preferred aspect, the grinding matrix is not separated from the biologically active material but is maintained with the biologically active material in the final product. Preferably the grinding matrix is considered to be Generally Regarded as Safe (GRAS) for pharmaceutical products.

In an alternative aspect, the grinding matrix is separated from the biologically active material. In one aspect, where the grinding matrix is not fully milled, the unmilled grinding matrix is separated from the biologically active material. In a further aspect, at least a portion of the milled grinding matrix is separated from the biologically active material.

Any portion of the grinding matrix may be removed, including but not limited to 10%, 25%, 50%, 75%, or substantially all of the grinding matrix.

In some embodiments of the invention, a significant portion of the milled grinding matrix may comprise particles of a size similar to and/or smaller than the particles comprising the biologically active material. Where the portion of the milled grinding matrix to be separated from the particles comprising the biologically active material comprises particles of a size similar to and/or smaller than the particles comprising the biologically active material, separation techniques based on size distribution are inapplicable.

In these circumstances, the method of the present invention may involve separation of at least a portion of the milled grinding matrix from the biologically active material by techniques including but not limited to electrostatic separation, magnetic separation, centrifugation (density separation), hydrodynamic separation, froth flotation.

Advantageously, the step of removing at least a portion of the milled grinding matrix from the biologically active material may be performed through means such as selective dissolution, washing, or sublimation.

An advantageous aspect of the invention would be the use of grinding matrix that has two or more components where at least one component is water soluble and at least one component has low solubility in water. In this case washing can be used to remove the matrix component soluble in water leaving the biologically active material encapsulated in the remaining matrix components. In a highly advantageous aspect of the invention the matrix with low solubility is a functional excipient.

- 10 A highly advantageous aspect of the present invention is that certain grinding matrixes appropriate for use in the method of the invention (in that they physically degrade to the desired extent under dry milling conditions) are also pharmaceutically acceptable and thus appropriate for use in a medicament. Where the method of the present invention does not involve complete separation of the grinding matrix from the biologically active material, the present invention
- 15 encompasses methods for the production of a medicament incorporating both the biologically active material and at least a portion of the milled grinding matrix, medicaments so produced and methods of treatment of an animal, including man, using a therapeutically effective amount of said biologically active materials by way of said medicaments.

The medicament may include only the biologically active material and the grinding matrix or,

20 more preferably, the biologically active materials and grinding matrix may be combined with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carriers, as well as any desired excipients or other like agents commonly used in the preparation of medicaments.

Analogously, a highly advantageous aspect of the present invention is that certain grinding matrixes appropriate for use in the method of the invention (in that they physically degrade to a

25 desirable extent under dry milling conditions) are also appropriate for use in an agricultural chemical composition. Where the method of the present invention does not involve complete separation of the grinding matrix from the biologically active material, the present invention encompasses methods for the production of a agricultural chemical composition incorporating both the biologically active material and at least a portion of the milled grinding matrix,

30 agricultural chemical composition so produced and methods of use of such compositions.

The agricultural chemical composition may include only the biologically active material and the grinding matrix or, more preferably, the biologically active materials and grinding matrix may be combined with one or more acceptable carriers, as well as any desired excipients or other like agents commonly used in the preparation of agricultural chemical compositions.

- 35 In one particular form of the invention, the grinding matrix is both appropriate for use in a medicament and readily separable from the biologically active material by methods not dependent on particle size. Such grinding matrixes are described in the following detailed description of the invention. Such grinding matrixes are highly advantageous in that they afford

significant flexibility in the extent to which the grinding matrix may be incorporated with the biologically active material into a medicament.

The mixture of biologically active material and grinding matrix may then be separated from the milling bodies and removed from the mill.

- 5 In one embodiment, the grinding matrix is separated from the mixture of biologically active material and grinding matrix. Where the grinding matrix is not fully milled, the unmilled grinding matrix is separated from the biologically active material. In a further aspect, at least a portion of the milled grinding matrix is separated from the biologically active material.

The milling bodies are essentially resistant to fracture and erosion in the dry milling process.

- 10 The quantity of the grinding matrix relative to the quantity of biologically active material, and the extent of milling of the grinding matrix, is sufficient to provide reduced particle size of the biologically active material.

The grinding matrix is neither chemically nor mechanically reactive with the pharmaceutical material under the dry milling conditions of the method of the invention except, for example,

- 15 where the matrix is deliberately chosen to undergo a mechanico-chemical reaction. Such a reaction might be the conversion of a free base or acid to a salt or vice versa.

Preferably, the medicament is a solid dosage form, however, other dosage forms may be prepared by those of ordinary skill in the art.

In one form, after the step of separating said mixture of biologically active material and grinding matrix from the plurality of milling bodies, and before the step of using said mixture of biologically active material and grinding matrix in the manufacture of a medicament, the method may comprise the step of:

removing a portion of the grinding matrix from said mixture of biologically active material and grinding matrix to provide a mixture enriched in the biologically active material;

- 25 and the step of using said mixture of biologically active material and grinding matrix in the manufacture of a medicament, more particularly comprises the step of using the mixture of biologically active material and grinding matrix enriched in the biologically active material form in the manufacture of a medicament.

The present invention includes medicaments manufactured by said methods, and methods for the treatment of an animal, including man, by the administration of a therapeutically effective amount of the biologically active materials by way of said medicaments.

- In another embodiment of the invention, a facilitating agent or a combination of facilitating agents is also comprised in the mixture to be milled. Such facilitating agents appropriate for use in the invention include diluents, surfactants, polymers, binding agents, filling agents, lubricating agents, sweeteners, flavouring agents, preservatives, buffers, wetting agents, disintegrants, effervescent agents and agents that may form part of a medicament, including a solid dosage form, or other excipients required for other specific drug delivery, such as the

agents and media listed below under the heading *Medicinal and Pharmaceutical Compositions*, or any combination thereof.

Biologically active materials and compositions

5

The present invention encompasses pharmaceutically acceptable materials produced according to the methods of the present invention, compositions including such materials, including compositions comprising such materials together with the grinding matrix with or without milling aids, facilitating agents, with at least a portion of the grinding matrix or separated from the grinding matrix.

10

The pharmaceutically acceptable materials within the compositions of the invention are present at a concentration of between about 0.1% and about 99.0% by weight. Preferably, the concentration of pharmaceutically acceptable materials within the compositions will be about 5% to about 80% by weight, while concentrations of 10% to about 50% by weight are highly preferred. Desirably, the concentration will be in the range of about 10 to 15% by weight, 15 to 20% by weight, 20 to 25% by weight, 25 to 30% by weight, 30 to 35% by weight, 35 to 40% by weight, 40 to 45% by weight, 45 to 50% by weight, 50 to 55% by weight, 55 to 60% by weight, 60 to 65% by weight, 65 to 70% by weight, 70 to 75% by weight or 75 to 80% by weight for the composition prior to any later removal (if desired) of any portion of the grinding matrix. Where part or all of the grinding matrix has been removed, the relative concentration of pharmaceutically acceptable materials in the composition may be considerably higher depending on the amount of the grinding matrix that is removed. For example, if all of the grinding matrix is removed the concentration of particles in the preparation may approach 100% by weight (subject to the presence of facilitating agents).

15

20

25

Compositions produced according to the present invention are not limited to the inclusion of a single species of pharmaceutically acceptable materials. More than one species of pharmaceutically acceptable materials may therefore be present in the composition. Where more than one species of pharmaceutically acceptable materials is present, the composition so formed may either be prepared in a dry milling step, or the pharmaceutically acceptable materials may be prepared separately and then combined to form a single composition.

30

Medicaments

The medicaments of the present invention may include the pharmaceutically acceptable material, optionally together with the grinding matrix or at least a portion of the grinding matrix, with or without milling aids, facilitating agents, combined with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carriers, as well as other agents commonly used in the preparation of pharmaceutically acceptable compositions.

35

As used herein "pharmaceutically acceptable carrier" includes any and all solvents, dispersion media, coatings, antibacterial and antifungal agents, isotonic and absorption delaying agents, and the like that are physiologically compatible. Preferably, the carrier is suitable for parenteral administration, intravenous, intraperitoneal, intramuscular, sublingual, pulmonary, transdermal or oral administration. Pharmaceutically acceptable carriers include sterile aqueous solutions or dispersions and sterile powders for the extemporaneous preparation of sterile injectable solutions or dispersion. The use of such media and agents for the manufacture of medicaments is well known in the art. Except insofar as any conventional media or agent is incompatible with the pharmaceutically acceptable material, use thereof in the manufacture of a pharmaceutical composition according to the invention is contemplated.

Pharmaceutical acceptable carriers according to the invention may include one or more of the following examples:

- (1) surfactants and polymers including, but not limited to polyethylene glycol (PEG), polyvinylpyrrolidone (PVP), polyvinylalcohol, crospovidone, polyvinylpyrrolidone-polyvinylacrylate copolymer, cellulose derivatives, hydroxypropylmethyl cellulose, hydroxypropyl cellulose, carboxymethylethyl cellulose, hydroxypropylmethyl cellulose phthalate, polyacrylates and polymethacrylates, urea, sugars, polyols, and their polymers, emulsifiers, sugar gum, starch, organic acids and their salts, vinyl pyrrolidone and vinyl acetate
- (2) binding agents such as various celluloses and cross-linked polyvinylpyrrolidone, microcrystalline cellulose; and or
- (3) filling agents such as lactose monohydrate, lactose anhydrous, microcrystalline cellulose and various starches; and or
- (4) lubricating agents such as agents that act on the flowability of the powder to be compressed, including colloidal silicon dioxide, talc, stearic acid, magnesium stearate, calcium stearate, silica gel; and or
- (5) sweeteners such as any natural or artificial sweetener including sucrose, xylitol, sodium saccharin, cyclamate, aspartame, and acesulfame K; and or
- (6) flavouring agents; and or
- (7) preservatives such as potassium sorbate, methylparaben, propylparaben, benzoic acid and its salts, other esters of parahydroxybenzoic acid such as butylparaben, alcohols such as ethyl or benzyl alcohol, phenolic chemicals such as phenol, or quarternary compounds such as benzalkonium chloride; and or
- (8) buffers; and or
- (9) Diluents such as pharmaceutically acceptable inert fillers, such as microcrystalline cellulose, lactose, dibasic calcium phosphate, saccharides, and/or mixtures of any of the foregoing; and or

- (10) wetting agents such as corn starch, potato starch, maize starch, and modified starches, croscarmellose sodium, crosspovidone, sodium starch glycolate, and mixtures thereof; and or
- (11) disintegrants; and or
- 5 (12) effervescent agents such as effervescent couples such as an organic acid (e.g., citric, tartaric, malic, fumaric, adipic, succinic, and alginic acids and anhydrides and acid salts), or a carbonate (e.g. sodium carbonate, potassium carbonate, magnesium carbonate, sodium glycine carbonate, L-lysine carbonate, and arginine carbonate) or bicarbonate (e.g. sodium bicarbonate or potassium bicarbonate); and or
- 10 (13) other pharmaceutically acceptable excipients.

Medicaments of the invention suitable for use in animals and in particular in man typically must be stable under the conditions of manufacture and storage. The medicaments of the invention comprising the biologically active material can be formulated as a solid, a solution, a

15 microemulsion, a liposome, or other ordered structures suitable to high drug concentration. Actual dosage levels of the biologically active material in the medicament of the invention may be varied in accordance with the nature of the biologically active material, as well as the potential increased efficacy due to the advantages of providing and administering the biologically active material (e.g., increased solubility, more rapid dissolution, increased surface

20 area of the biologically active material, etc.). Thus as used herein "therapeutically effective amount" will refer to an amount of biologically active material required to effect a therapeutic response in an animal. Amounts effective for such a use will depend on: the desired therapeutic effect; the route of administration; the potency of the biologically active material; the desired duration of treatment; the stage and severity of the disease being treated; the weight

25 and general state of health of the patient; and the judgment of the prescribing physician.

In another embodiment, the biologically active material, optionally together with the grinding matrix or at least a portion of the grinding matrix, of the invention may be combined into a medicament with another biologically active material, or even the same biologically active material. In the latter embodiment, a medicament may be achieved which provides for different

30 release characteristics – early release from the biologically active material, and later release from a larger average size biologically active material.

Modes of administration of medicaments comprising biologically active materials

35

Medicaments of the invention can be administered to animals, including man, in any pharmaceutically acceptable manner, such as orally, rectally, pulmonary, intravaginally, locally

(powders, ointments or drops), transdermal, parenteral administration, intravenous, intraperitoneal, intramuscular, sublingual or as a buccal or nasal spray

Solid dosage forms for oral administration include capsules, tablets, pills, powders, pellets, and granules. Further, incorporating any of the normally employed excipients, such as those
5 previously listed, and generally 5-95% of the biologically active agent, and more preferably at a concentration of 10%-75% will form a pharmaceutically acceptable non-toxic oral composition.

Medicaments of the invention may be parenterally administered as a solution of the biologically active agent suspended in an acceptable carrier, preferably an aqueous carrier. A variety of aqueous carriers may be used, e.g. water, buffered water, 0.4% saline, 0.3% glycine,
10 hyaluronic acid and the like. These compositions may be sterilized by conventional, well known sterilization techniques, or may be sterile filtered. The resulting aqueous solutions may be packaged for use as is, or lyophilized, the lyophilized preparation being combined with a sterile solution prior to administration.

For aerosol administration, medicaments of the invention are preferably supplied along with a
15 surfactant or polymer and propellant. The surfactant or polymer must, of course, be non-toxic, and preferably soluble in the propellant. Representative of such agents are the esters or partial esters of fatty acids containing from 6 to 22 carbon atoms, such as caproic, octanoic, lauric, palmitic, stearic, linoleic, linolenic, olesteric and oleic acids with an aliphatic polyhydric alcohol or its cyclic anhydride. Mixed esters, such as mixed or natural glycerides may be employed.
20 The surfactant or polymer may constitute 0.1%-20% by weight of the composition, preferably 0.25-5%. The balance of the composition is ordinarily propellant. A carrier can also be included, as desired, as with, e.g., lecithin for intranasal delivery.

Medicaments of the invention may also be administered via liposomes, which serve to target the active agent to a particular tissue, such as lymphoid tissue, or targeted selectively to cells.
25 Liposomes include emulsions, foams, micelles, insoluble monolayers, liquid crystals, phospholipid dispersions, lamellar layers and the like. In these preparations the composite microstructure composition is incorporated as part of a liposome, alone or in conjunction with a molecule that binds to or with other therapeutic or immunogenic compositions.

As described above, the biologically active material can be formulated into a solid dosage form
30 (e.g., for oral or suppository administration), together with the grinding matrix or at least a portion of it. In this case there may be little or no need to add stabilizing agents since the grinding matrix may effectively act as a solid-state stabilizer.

However, if the biologically active material is to be utilized in a liquid suspension, the particles comprising the biologically active material may require further stabilization once the solid carrier
35 has been substantially removed to ensure the elimination, or at least minimisation of particle agglomeration.

Therapeutic uses

Therapeutic uses of the medicaments of the invention include pain relief, anti-inflammatory, migraine, asthma, and other disorders that require the active agent to be administered with a high bioavailability.

- 5 One of the main areas when rapid bioavailability of a biologically active material is required is in the relief of pain. The minor analgesics, such as cyclooxygenase inhibitors (aspirin related drugs) may be prepared as medicaments according to the present invention.

Medicaments of the invention may also be used for treatment of eye disorders. That is, the biologically active material may be formulated for administration on the eye as an aqueous

- 10 suspension in physiological saline, or a gel. In addition, the biologically active material may be prepared in a powder form for administration via the nose for rapid central nervous system penetration.

Treatment of cardiovascular disease may also benefit from biologically active materials according to the invention, such as treatment of angina pectoris and, in particular, molsidomine

- 15 may benefit from better bioavailability.

Other therapeutic uses of the medicaments of the present invention include treatment of hair loss, sexual dysfunction, or dermal treatment of psoriasis.

The present invention will now be described with reference to the following non-limiting Examples. The description of the Examples is in no way limiting on the preceding paragraphs

- 20 of this specification, but is provided for exemplification of the methods and compositions of the invention.

Examples

- 25 It will be apparent to persons skilled in the milling and pharmaceutical arts that numerous enhancements and modifications can be made to the above described processes without departing from the basic inventive concepts. For example, in some applications the biologically active material may be pretreated and supplied to the process in the pretreated form. All such modifications and enhancements are considered to be within the scope of the present
- 30 invention, the nature of which is to be determined from the foregoing description and the appended claims. Furthermore, the following Examples are provided for illustrative purposes only, and are not intended to limit the scope of the processes or compositions of the invention.

The following materials were used in the examples

- 35 Active pharmaceutical ingredients were sourced from commercial suppliers, excipients from either commercial suppliers such as Sigma-Aldrich or retailers, while food ingredients were sourced from retailers.

The following mills were used for the grinding experiments

Spex-type Mill:

Small scale milling experiments were conducted using a vibratory Spex 8000D mixer/mill.

- 5 Twelve 3/8" stainless steel balls were used as the grinding media. The powder charge and grinding media were loaded into a hardened steel vial with an internal volume of approximately 75 mL. Following milling, the milled material was discharged from the vial and sieved to remove grinding media.

10 Attritor-type Mill:

Small scale attritor milling experiments were performed using a 1HD Union Process attritor mill with a 110 mL grinding chamber. The grinding media consisted of 330g 5/16" stainless steel balls. The mill was loaded through the loading port, with dry materials added initially, followed by the grinding media. The milling process was conducted with the jacket cooled at 10-20°C and the shaft rotating at 500 rpm. Upon completion of milling, the milled material was discharged from the mill and sieved to remove the grinding media.

- Medium scale attritor milling experiments were performed using a 1HD Union Process attritor mill with a 1 L grinding chamber or a 1S Union Process attritor mill with a 750 mL grinding chamber. The grinding media consisted of 3 kg of 5/16" stainless steel balls or 1.5 kg of 3/8" stainless steel balls for the 1S attritor. The 1HD mill was loaded through the loading port, with dry materials added initially, followed by the grinding media, while the grinding media was added initially, followed by the dry materials in the 1S attritor mill. The milling process was conducted with the jacket cooled at 10-20°C with the shaft rotating at 350 rpm in the 1HD attritor or 550 rpm in the 1S attritor. Upon completion of milling, the milled material was discharged from the mill and sieved to remove the grinding media.

- Medium to large scale attritor milling experiments were performed using a 1S Union Process attritor mill with a 1/2 gallon grinding chamber. The grinding media consisted of 7 kg of 3/8" stainless steel balls. The mill was loaded through the loading port, with the grinding media added initially, followed by the dry powders. The milling process was conducted with the jacket cooled at 18°C and the shaft rotating at 550-555 rpm. Upon completion of milling, the milled powder was discharged from the mill through the bottom discharge port at 77rpm for 5min.

- 35 Large scale attritor milling experiments were performed using a 1S Union Process attritor mill with a 1 1/2 gallon grinding chamber. The grinding media consisted of 20 kg of 3/8" stainless steel balls. The mill was loaded through the loading port, with the grinding media added initially, then followed by the dry powders. The milling process was conducted with the jacket cooled to

ambient temperature and the shaft rotating at 300 rpm. Upon completion of milling, the milled powder was discharged from the mill through the bottom discharge port at 77rpm for 5 min.

The largest scale attritor millings were done in a 30S Union Process mill with a 25 gallon grinding chamber (Union Process, Akron OH, USA). The grinding media consisted of 454kg of 3/8" stainless steel balls. The mill was loaded through its split top lid, with the grinding media added initially, then followed by the dry powders (25kg). The milling process was conducted with the jacket cooled to 10°C and the shaft rotating at 130 rpm. Upon completion of milling, the milled powder was discharged from the mill through the bottom discharge port at 77rpm for 5 min.

Siebtechnik Mill

Medium scale milling experiments were also performed in a Siebtechnik GSM06 (Siebtechnik GmbH, Germany) with two 1 L milling chambers. Each chamber was filled with 2.7 kg stainless steel media with a diameter of 3/8". The media and powder were loaded with the lid off. The mill was operated at ambient temperature. The vibration speed was the standard mill settings. Upon completion of the milling the media was separated from the powder by sieving.

20 Simoloyer Mill

Medium scale milling experiments were performed in a Simoloyer CM01 (ZOZ GmbH, Germany) with a 2 L milling chamber. The grinding media consisted of 2.5 kg stainless steel media with a diameter of 5 mm. the media was loaded though the loading port followed by the dry materials. The milling vessel was cooled using water at a temperature of about 18°C. The mill speed was operated in cycle mode: at 1300 rpm for two minutes and at 500 rpm for 0.5 min and so forth. Upon completion of the milling the media was discharged from the mill using a grated valve to retain the grinding media.

30 Large scale milling experiments were performed in a Simoloyer CM100 (ZOZ GmbH, Germany) with a 100 L milling chamber. The grinding media consisted of 100 kg stainless steel media with a diameter of 3/16". The powder charge (11kg) was added to the milling chamber, which already contained the grinding media, through a loading port. The milling chamber was cooled to 18°C and the powder was milled for a total of 20 minutes using a cycling mode equivalent to a tip speed at 1300/500 rpm for 2/0.5 min in the CM-01 type mill. Upon completion of the milling the mill was discharged by sucking the powder into a cyclone.

Hicom Mill

Millings performed in a nutating Hicom mill utilized 14kg of stainless steel 0.25" grinding media together with a powder charge of 480g. The mill was loaded by pre-mixing media and powder, then adding the mixture to the grinding chamber through the loading port at the top of the mill.

- 5 The milling was done at 1000rpm and the mill discharged by inverting the mill and emptying through the loading port. The recovered material was sieved to separate the grinding media from the powder.

Variations to the milling conditions set out above are indicated in the variations column in the
10 data tables. The key to these variations is shown in Table A.

Particle size measurement:

- The particle size distribution (PSD) was determined using a Malvern Mastersizer 2000 fitted
15 with a Malvern Hydro 2000S pump unit. Measurement settings used: Measurement Time: 12 seconds, Measurement cycles: 3. Final result generated by averaging the 3 measurements. Samples were prepared by adding 200mg of milled material to 5.0mL of 1% PVP in 10mM hydrochloric acid (HCl), vortexing for 1 min and then sonicating. From this suspension enough was added into the dispersant (10mM HCl) to attain a desired obscuration level. If necessary
20 an extra 1-2 minutes of sonication was applied using the internal sonication probe in the measurement cell. The refractive index of the active ingredient to be measured was in the range of 1.49-1.73. Any variations to this general method are summarized in Table B.

XRD Analysis:

- 25 Powder X-Ray diffraction (XRD) patterns were measured with a Diffractometer D 5000, Kristalloflex (Siemens). The measurement range was from 5-18 degrees 2-Theta. The slit width was set to 2 mm and the cathode ray tube was operated at 40 kV and 35 mA. Measurements were recorded at room temperature. The recorded traces were subsequently processed using Bruker EVA software to obtain the diffraction pattern.

30

Variation #	Mill type	Milling Speed (rpm)	Media size (inch)	Media Mass (kg)	Offload speed (rpm)
A	1HD 1L		0.25		
B	1S 0.5gal			5	
C	1S 0.5gal			4	
D	1S 0.5gal	500			
E	1S 0.5gal	550-555			
F	1S 1.5gal	316-318		21	
G	1S 1.5gal	500		21	
H	1S 1.5gal	355		21	
I	1S 1.5gal	355		18	
J	1S 1.5gal			21	
K	1S 1.5gal			18.4	
L	1S 1.5gal	400			
M	1S 1.5gal			21	57
N	1S 1.5gal				57
O	1S 0.5gal	400			400
P	1S 0.5gal	500			350
Q	HICOM		1/8		
R	HICOM			11.7	

Table A. Variations to milling conditions. Only conditions reported in the table have changed as compared to conditions reported above.

Variation #	Sample Dispersant	Measurement Dispersant	Addition Method
1		0.1%PVP in DI water	Powder addition
2	0.2% Pluronic L81 in DI water	DI water	
3		Saturated glyphosate in DI water	Powder addition
4		Saturated glyphosate in DI water	Powder addition
5	1%PVP in DI water	DI water	
6		DI water	Powder addition
7	1%PVP in DI water	Saturated creatine in DI water	
8	1%PVP in DI water	10mM HCl	

9	0.2% Pluronic L81 in DI water	Acidified with 1M HCl	
10	1%PVP in DI water	0.1%PVP in DI water	
11	1%PVP in DI water	1%PVP in DI water	
12			Filtered before PSD measurement

Table B. Variations to particle size measurement conditions.

Abbreviations:

HCl: Hydrochloric acid

5 Nap: Naproxen acid

PSD: Particles size distribution

PVP: Polyvinyl pyrrolidone

RI: Refractive index

Rpm: Revolutions per minute

10 SLS: Sodium lauryl sulphate

SSB: Stainless Steel Balls

XRD: X-Ray Diffraction

Other abbreviations used in the data tables are listed below in Table C (for actives), Table D (for matrices) and Table E (for surfactants). In the data tables single letter with example number abbreviations have been used to identify specific sample numbers within the table. The data tables shown in the figures the use of surfactant , matrix are interchangeable and do not necessarily define the nature of that material.

API Name	Abbreviation
2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid	2,4D
Anthraquinone	ANT
Celecoxib	CEL
Cilostazol	CIL
Ciprofloxacin	CIP
Creatine Monohydrate	CRM
Cyclosporin A	CYA
Diclofenac Acid	DIC
Glyphosate	GLY
Halosulfuron	HAL

Indomethacin	IND
Mancozeb	MAN
Meloxicam	MEL
Metaxalone	MTX
Metsulfuron	MET
Naproxen Acid	NAA
Naproxen Sodium	NAS
Progesterone	PRO
Salbutamol	SAL
Sulfur	SUL
Tribenuran	TRI
FOOD	
Apricot kernel	APR
Cinnamon Ground	CNG
Cinnamon Quills	CNQ
Cocoa Nibs	CON
Cocoa Powder	COP
Coffee Beans	COF
Cloves	CLO
Dehydrated Peas	PEA
Dehydrated Beans	BEA
Fenegreek	FEN
Goji Berry	GOJ
Green Tea	GTE
Ground Ginger	GIN
Lavender	LAV
Linseed	LIN
Mangosteen	MST
Raspberry Leaf	RAS
Turmeric	TUR

Table C. Abbreviations used for active pharmaceutical ingredients.

Matrix Name	Abbreviation
-------------	--------------

Calcium Carbonate	CAC
Full Cream Milk Powder	FCM
Glucose	GLU
Lactose Anhydrous	LAA
Lactose Monohydrate	LAC
Lactose Monohydrate Food Grade	LFG
Malic Acid	MAA
Maltitol	MAL
Mannitol	MAN
Skimmed Milk Powder	SMP
Sodium Bicarbonate	SB
Sodium Chloride	SC
Sorbitol	SOR
Sucrose	SUC
Tartaric Acid	TA
TriSodium Citrate Dihydrate	TCD
Whey Powder	WP
Xylitol	XYL

Table D. Abbreviations used for excipients.

Surfactant Name	Abbreviation
Aerosil R972 Silica	AS
Benzalkonium Chloride	BC
Brij700	B700
Brij76	B76
Cremophor EL	CEL
Cremophor RH-40	C40
Dehscofix 920	D920
Docusate Sodium	DS
Kollidon 25	K25
Kraftsperser 1251	K1251
Lecithin	LEC
Poloxamer 188	P188
Microcrystalline Cellulose	MCC

Poloxamer 407	P407
Polyethylene Glycol 3000	P3000
Polyethylene Glycol 8000	P8000
Polyoxyethylene 40 Stearate	P40S
Polyvinyl Pyrrolidone (Kollidon 30)	PVP
Primellose	PML
Primojel	PRI
Sodium Deoxycholate	SDC
Sodium Dodecyl Sulphate	SDS
Sodium Dodecylbenzenesulphonic Acid	SDA
Sodium N-Lauroyl Sarcosine	SNS
Sodium Octadecyl Sulphate	SOS
Sodium Pentane Sulphonate	SPS
Soluplus HS15	SOL
Teric 305	T305
Tersperse 2700	T2700
Terwet 1221	T1221
Terwet 3785	T3785
Tween 80	T80

Table E. Abbreviations used for surfactants

Example 1: Spex Milling

- 5 A range of actives, matrices and surfactants in a variety of combinations were milled using the Spex mill. The details of these millings are shown in Figures 1A-1G together with the particle size distributions of actives that were milled.

These millings demonstrate that the addition of a small amount of surfactant to the milling matrix delivers a smaller particle size compared to millings of just an active and a single matrix.

- 10 Some examples of this are samples Z and AA compared to sample Y; Sample AB compared to sample AC; sample AE compared to sample AD; sample AG compared to sample AF; sample AP compared to sample AO; sample AR compared to sample AQ, sample AT compared to sample AS; Samples AX, AY and AZ compared to sample AW; sample BC compared to sample BD; sample BI compared to BH; samples BL-BR compared to sample BK; samples CS-
 15 DB compared to sample DC. This last example is particularly noteworthy as these millings were undertaken at 45 % v/v. This demonstrates the broad applicability of this invention. Some other

examples of surfactant addition being beneficial for size reduction are samples DD-DG and DI-DK compared to sample DH; sample DM compared to sample DL. Other samples such as samples DY-EC compared to sample DX; sample AV compared to sample AU; samples B-H compared to sample A and samples K-M compared to sample J show this to be also true when
5 particle size statistics such as the % < 1 micron are used.

Note that this applies to mechanochemical matrix milling as well. This is demonstrated by sample BI where naproxen sodium is milled with tartaric acid and converted to naproxen acid. Figure 1H shows XRD data that demonstrates the transformation.

Other samples such as CB-CR show examples where surfactants suitable for use with IV
10 formulations can be used to manufacture very small particles.

It is also noteworthy that samples DS and DT could be sized using a saturated solution of the active (salbutamol) demonstrating that actives with high water solubility can be measured as long as care is taken when measuring the size.

Two sets of data, samples N-Q and samples R-U, also demonstrate that the invention
15 described herein is unique. In these samples the active milled with a matrix and surfactant produces small particles. When milled with matrix alone the particles sizes are larger, in the case of sample Q they are not even nanoparticles. When the active is milled with just 1% surfactant the resultant particle size is very large. Even when 80 % surfactant is used the size is large.

20 **Example 2: 110mL Attritor**

A range of actives, matrices and surfactants in a variety of combinations were milled using the 110 ml stirred attritor mill. The details of these millings are shown in Figure 2A together with the particle size distributions of actives that were milled.

These millings also demonstrate that the addition of a small amount of surfactant to the milling
25 matrix delivers a smaller particle size compared to millings of just an active and a single matrix in a small scale stirred mill as well as the vibratory Spex mill. Sample F also demonstrates that small particles can be achieved at high % actives when a surfactant is present. Sample D and E also show that the addition of the surfactant also increased the yield of powder from the mill.

Example 3: Second Matrix

30 In this example naproxen was milled with a mixture of two matrices using the Spex mill. The details of these millings are shown in Figure 3A together with the particle size distributions of actives that were milled. Samples A and B were milled in a primary matrix of lactose monohydrate and 20 % of second matrix. The particle size of these millings is smaller than the same milling with just lactose monohydrate (See example 1 sample No AH, Figure 1B). The

particle size is also smaller than naproxen milled in the secondary matrices (See example 1 sample No AI and AJ, Figure 1B). This shows the mixed matrices have synergy together.

Samples C-E were milled in anhydrous lactose with 20 % of a second matrix. All these samples had a particle size much smaller than naproxen milled in anhydrous lactose alone
5 (See example 1 sample No AK, Figure 1B).

These millings demonstrate that the addition of a second matrix to the primary milling matrix delivers a smaller particle size compared to millings with just a single matrix.

Example 4: 1L Attritor

Two actives with various combinations of lactose monohydrate and SDS were milled using the
10 1 L stirred attritor mill. The details of these millings are shown in Figure 4A together with the particle size distributions of actives that were milled.

Sample A and B are millings of meloxicam at 20 %. While sample B has a slightly smaller particle size than sample A there is a dramatic difference in the amount of material recovered from the milling. Sample A, milled with 3 % SDS has a high yield of 90% whereas sample B
15 with no surfactant has practically no yield with all the powder caked in the mill.

In samples C-F the milling of 13 % indomethacin shows that the use of a second matrix (tartaric acid) in combination with 1% SDS delivers the best outcome of a good particle size and high yield. Sample D which has just the mixed matrix has very good particle size but poor yield.

These results show that the addition of a small amount of surfactant improves milling
20 performance.

Example 5: 750mL Attritor

Two actives with various combinations surfactants were milled using the 750 ml stirred attritor mill. The details of these millings are shown in Figure 5A together with the particle size distributions of actives that were milled.

25 In samples A-C three millings of naproxen are shown. Sample A has just 1% SDS as a surfactant. Samples B and C have a second surfactant present and these samples have a smaller particle size as measured by the % < 500 nm, % < 1000nm and % < 2000 nm.

In samples D-F three millings of indomethacin are shown. Sample D has just 1% SDS as a surfactant. Samples E and F have a second surfactant present and these samples have a
30 smaller particle size compared to sample D.

These examples demonstrate that the use of combination of surfactants can be useful to achieve better reduction in particle size.

Example 6: 1/2Gallon 1S

A range of actives, matrices and surfactants in a variety of combinations were milled using the ½ gallon 1S mill. The details of these millings are shown in Figures 6A-C together with the particle size distributions of actives that were milled.

The following examples demonstrate the increased yield obtained when milling an active in a 1/2gallon 1S attritor mill with a surfactant as compared to no surfactant, with all other factors being identical. Sample C and D (Figure 6A) shows Naproxen acid milled in Mannitol with yields of 92% and 23%, with and without surfactant. Sample S and AL (Figure 6B and C) show the same for glyphosate with yields of 95% and 26%, respectively. Sample AI and AJ (Figure 6B) show Ciprofloxacin yields of 94% and 37% with and without surfactant while sample AM and AN (Figure 6C) show Celecoxib yields of 86% and 57% with and without surfactants. Finally, samples AP and AQ (Figure 6C) shows milling Mancozeb with or without surfactants results in yields of 90% and 56%, respectively.

The following examples illustrates that milling an active in a 1/2gallon 1S attritor mill with a surfactant as compared to without surfactant and all other factors identical, leads to smaller particle size after milling. Sample C and D (Figure 6A) shows a D(0.5) of 0.181 and 0.319 with or without surfactant, while sample AM and AN (Figure 6C) shows D(0.5) of 0.205 and 4.775 with and without surfactants.

The series of samples Q-S are timepoints taken from a single glyphosate milling. The data demonstrates that the size of the actives decreases with milling time.

Other samples such as V-AA show examples where surfactants suitable for use with IV formulations can be used to manufacture very small particles.

Some of the particle size data in Figures 6A-C was converted to a number average particle size and is shown in the tables. This number was calculated in the following way. The Volume distribution was transformed to the number distribution using the Malvern Mastersizer software.

For each size bin the size of the bin was multiplied by the % of particles in the bin. These numbers were added together and divided by 100 to give the number average particle size.

Example 7: Metaxalone

Metaxalone was milled with various combinations of matrices and surfactants using a variety of mills. The details of these millings are shown in Figure 7A together with the particle size distributions of actives that were milled. Samples A, B, E, G, H and I were milled in a Spex mill. Samples C, D and F were milled in the 750 ml attritor. The remaining samples were milled in the ½ gallon 1S mill.

- Samples A compared to sample B and sample H compared to sample G demonstrate that the addition of one or more surfactants enables the production of smaller active particles. Other millings such as samples C-F show that metaxalone can be milled small at very high active loadings. Sample I shows that disintegrant can be added during milling and not effect the
5 production of small active particles. Note that the particle size in sample I is after filtration through a 10 micron filter. Sample N shows an alternative way to manufacture a formulation with small particles and disintegrants. In this example the powder from sample M was left in the mill and a wetting agent (PVP) and disintegrant were added. The powder was milled for a further 2 minutes and then unloaded with a very high yield of 97%.
- 10 The series of samples J-M are timepoints taken from a single milling. The data demonstrates that the size of the actives decreases with milling time.

Example 8: Hicom

- A range of actives, matrices and surfactants in a variety of combinations were milled using the
15 Hicom mill. The details of these millings are shown in Figure 8A together with the particle size distributions of actives that were milled.

The data shows that the invention described herein can be used with the Hicom mill with its nutating action. The data in Figure 8A shows that a variety of actives can be milled small in very short times and give very good yields at 500 gram scale.

- 20 Sample N and O show that cocoa powder can be reduced to very fine sizes in short times using the invention describes here in in combination with the Hicom nutating mill. Likewise Sample P shows that this is also the case for cocoa nibs.

Example 9: 1.5 Gallon 1S

- 25 A range of actives, matrices and surfactants in a variety of combinations were milled using the 1.5 Gallon 1S mill. The details of these millings are shown in Figures 9A-B together with the particle size distributions of actives that were milled.

- The following examples demonstrate the increased yield obtained when milling an active in a 1.5gallon 1S attritor mill with a surfactant as compared to no surfactant, with all other factors
30 being identical. Sample J and N (Figure 9A) shows yields of 51% and 80%, without and with surfactant. Sample K and P (Figure 9A) show yields of 27% and 80%, without and with surfactant, while sample L (Figure 9A) show a yield of 94% with surfactant and the control without surfactant (sample M, Figure 9A) resulted in no yield due to caking within the mill.

The following examples illustrates that milling an active in a 1.5gallon 1S attritor mill with a surfactant as compared to without surfactant and all other factors identical, leads to smaller particle size after milling. Sample F and G (Figure 9A) shows a D(0.5) of 0.137 and 4.94 with or without surfactant, while sample K and P (Figure 9A) shows D(0.5) of 0.242 and 0.152 without
5 and with surfactants.

The series of samples AI-AL are timepoints taken from a single meloxicam milling. The data demonstrates that the size of the actives decreases with milling time.

Other samples such as A-E show examples where surfactants suitable for use with IV formulations can be used to manufacture very small particles.

- 10 Sample M was a milling of meloxicam in lactose monohydrate without surfactant. 3 minutes into the milling the mill refused to turn. The milling was stopped and started again but only ran for another 3 minutes before stopping again. At this point the mill was taken apart and no evidence of caking was found. However the powder had a gritty feeling to it and was locking the medium and shaft such that it was not possible to turn. The media was weighed and it as
15 found that 150 grams of powder was on the media indicating that it was sticking to the media and making it hard to move. At this point the mill was re-assembled and the powder and media put back in. 30.4 grams of SDS was included in the milling making it similar to milling L. After the addition of the surfactant the mill was run for another 14 minutes (giving a total of 20 mins) without incident. After offloading the powder the media was weighed and the weight of powder
20 on the media was only 40.5 grams. This indicates the addition of surfactant has improved the milling performance and ability to mill the powder.

- Some of the particle size data in Figures 9A-B was converted to a number average particle size and is shown in the tables. This number was calculated in the following way. The Volume distribution was transformed to the number distribution using the Malvern Mastersizer software.
25 For each size bin the size of the bin was multiplied by the % of particles in the bin. This numbers were added together and divided by 100 to give the number average particle size.

Example 10: Large scale 25/11kg

- Sample A (Figure 10A) was milled in the Siebtechnik mill for 15 minutes. After this time the
30 powder was completely caked onto the walls of the mill and the media. No powder could be removed to measure the particle size. At this point 0.25 g (1 w/w%) SLS was added to mill chamber and milling was then undertaken for a further 15 minutes. After the second period of milling in the presence of SLS powder was no longer caked onto the media and some free powder was also present. The observations made before and after the addition of the SLS
35 demonstrate that the addition of the surfactant lessens the problem of caking. With the addition

of surfactant the caked material could be recovered to become free powder again with small particle size.

Sample B-E was milled in horizontal Simoloyer mills. The details of these millings are shown in Figure 10A together with the particle size distributions of actives that were milled.

- 5 The data shows that the invention described herein can be used with Simoloyer mills with their horizontal attritor action. Of particular note is example E which was milled at 11kg scale. This demonstrates the invention described herein is suitable for commercial scale milling.

Sample F was milled in a vertical attritor mill (Union Process S-30). The details of this milling is shown in Figure 10A together with the particle size distribution of the active milled.

- 10 The data shows that the invention described herein can be used with a S-30 mills with its vertical attritor action. Of particular note is that this milling was at 25kg scale. This demonstrates the invention described herein is suitable for commercial scale milling.

Example 11: Food SPEX

A range of actives, matrices and surfactants in a variety of combinations were milled using the

- 15 spex. The details of these millings are shown in Figures 11A-C together with the particle size distributions of actives that were milled.

This millings show that the invention disclosed herein is useful for milling food such as cocoa powder and cocoa nibs and other natural products such as seeds, flowers and berries to a small size.

- 20 The milling of dried berries (with some residual moisture) was successfully undertaken in sample AG. In contrast milling the berries on there own sample AQ resulted is sticky mass that incorporated the milling media. This shows that the invention described herein is useful for milling materials with residual water content and achieving a small particle size.

Example 12: Food 1/2Gallon 1S

- 25 A range of actives, matrices and surfactants in a variety of combinations were milled using the ½ gallon 1S mill. The details of these millings are shown in Figures 12A together with the particle size distributions of actives that were milled.

This millings show that the invention disclosed herein is useful for milling food and natural products such as coffee, cocoa powder and cocoa nibs.

- 30 The milling of coffee (a material with a natural oil content) was successfully undertaken in sample A. In contrast milling the coffee with 1% lecithin (sample B) resulted is sticky mass that was caked at the top of the mill (see Figure 12B). This shows that the invention described herein is useful for milling materials with natural oil content and achieving a small particle size as well as giving a good yield.

Example 13: Naproxen

Naproxen was milled in mannitol with a range of surfactants using the 1/2 Gallon 1S mill. The details of these millings are shown in Figures 13A together with the particle size distributions of actives that were milled.

- 5 Naproxen acid milled in Mannitol with a surfactant (Sample A, D-J in Figure 13A) leads to higher yields, as compared to Naproxen acid milled in Mannitol without surfactant (Sample K, Figure 13A). Naproxen acid milled in Mannitol and either microcrystalline cellulose or the disintegrant primellose (sample L or M, Figure 13A) leads to small particle size with D(0.5) around 0.25 in both cases.

10 Example 14: Filtration

Some matrices, milling aids or facilitating agents that are used by this invention are not water soluble. Examples of these are microcrystalline cellulose and disintegrants such as croscarmellose and sodium starch glycolate. In order to more easily characterise the particle size of the active after milling with these materials filtration methods can be used to remove
 15 them allowing a characterisation of the active. In the following examples naproxen was milled with lactose monohydrate and microcrystalline cellulose (MCC). The particle size was characterised before and after filtration and the ability of the filters to let through the naproxen was demonstrated using HPLC assays. The milling details and the particle size are shown in Figure 14a. Note in this table the particle size with milling details is un-filtered. The particle
 20 size in the rows with no milling details is after filtration. The sample that was filtered is indicated in the Active material section. The HPLC assays were performed by taking samples before and after filtration through 10 micron poroplast filters. The samples taken were diluted to give a nominal concentration of 100 µg/ml. The HPLC assay data is shown in Table 14

Sample A was milled with 5% MCC. Before filtration the D50 was 2.5 µm, after filtration (sample
 25 B) the D50 was 183 nm. When sample B was assayed the concentration was 94 µg/ml indicating that filtration process retained little naproxen. A second milling (sample C) was undertaken without MCC. The D50 was 160nm as would be expected. After filtration (sample D) the particle size was unchanged indicating that if the filtration process did remove any naproxen then it was removed in an even way. Some of sample C was then milled with MCC
 30 for 1 minute. This is long enough to incorporate the MCC into the powder but not long enough to affect the particle size distribution. Two millings were undertaken. Sample E incorporated 5 % w/w MCC into the powder and Sample F 9 % w/w. After incorporation of the MCC the particle size increased dramatically. These samples where then filtered (Sample E and F) and the size remeasured. After filtration the particle size is the same as Sample C which was the
 35 starting material. The assay of samples E-H indicates that filtration did not remove any naproxen of any significance. The combination of particle size and assay data clearly shows

that material such as MCC can easily and successfully be removed allowing the true particle size of the active to be measured.

Samples I and J were millings conducted with 10 and 20 % w/w MCC. The particle size post filtration is show as sample K and L. Again the filtration has delivered a reduction in particle size due to the removal of the MCC component. And again the HPLC assay of sample I-L shows little naproxen was lost during filtration.

This data also demonstrates that MCC can successfully be used as co matrix in the invention disclosed herein.

Sample No.	HPLC Assay ($\mu\text{g/ml}$)
B	94
D	93
E	99
F	96
G	98
H	97
I	94
J	89
K	91
L	84

Table 14: The HPLC assay of naproxen before and after filtration of samples.

10

Example 15: Dissolution of Nanoformulation Capsules.

Example 15(a) Manufacture of Naproxen (200 mg) Nanoformulation Capsules.

Nine sublots of naproxen nanoformulation milled powder were combined (Example 9, Sample Z-AH), roller compacted, processed in a Quadro® Comil®, and encapsulated. For each milling subplot, 334 g of naproxen, 599 g of mannitol, 9.55 g of povidone K30, and 9.55 g of sodium lauryl sulfate were charged into an 8-qt V blender and mixed for 10 minutes, yielding a powder of approximate composition 35% naproxen, 63% mannitol, 1% povidone K30, and 1% sodium lauryl sulfate.

The blends were then milled individually and during the milling processes, unmilled material and samples were periodically discharged and their amounts recorded. After completion of each of the individual millings, an amount of croscarmellose sodium was added to each milling. The amount of croscarmellose sodium added was based on the theoretical amount of milled powder remaining in the mill, such that the final concentration of croscarmellose sodium in the powder would be 5.38% w/w upon addition of the calculated amount. After adding the croscarmellose sodium to the attritor mill, the mill was run for 2 minutes. The milled powder of approximate final composition 33.11% naproxen, 59.61% mannitol, 0.95% sodium lauryl

sulfate, 0.95% povidone K30, and 5.38% croscarmellose sodium was then discharged from the mill.

Materials obtained from Example 9, Samples Z-AH were combined in a 1 cu. ft V- blender and mixed for 20 min. The mixed powder was processed in a Freund Model TF-156 roller compactor (screw speed = 13.4, roll speed = 4.1, pressure = 55 kg/cm²). The powder was
5 processed for approximately 55 min, yielding ribbons of 2.3 to 2.7 mm thickness.

The roller compacted ribbons were manually crushed and fed into the hopper of a Quadro® Comil® 197 equipped with an 1143 micron screen and 0.225 inch spacer, operating at 2000 rpm. The net yield of milled granular material was 4.183 kg.

10 The milled roller compacted granules were encapsulated into size 00 white opaque hard gelatin capsules using a MiniCap 100 Capsule Filling Machine equipped with size 00 change parts. The capsules were filled manually with a scraper and periodically checked for gross weight, closure integrity, and appearance. The target fill weight was 604 mg, and the average weight of an empty capsule shell was 117 mg. The filled capsules were then polished in a capsule
15 polishing machine. The net yield of filled, polished capsules was 4,183 g (approximately 6,925 capsules).

Example 15(b): Manufacture of indomethacin (20 mg) Nanoformulation Capsules

Indomethacin milled powder (750.0 g, Example 9, Sample T) was charged into the bowl of a KG-5 high shear granulator. Separately, a 30% solution of povidone K30 in purified water was
20 prepared by dissolving 47.8 g of povidone in 111.6 g of purified water.

The high shear granulator was operated with an impeller speed of 250 rpm and a chopper speed of 2500 rpm. A portion of the povidone solution (80.3 g) was introduced into the granulator over a period of approximately 8 minutes using a peristaltic pump. An additional 30 g of purified water was then added to the granulation.

25 After the additions of povidone solution and water were completed, the wet granules were spread on to paper-lined trays to a thickness of approximately ½", and were dried in an oven at 70°C for approximately 1 hour. The granules were then manually screened through a 10 mesh hand screen, and spread on to paper-lined trays for additional drying. The granules were dried for a second hour, and then tested for loss on drying; the LOD value was 1.987%.

30 The dried granules were processed in a Quadro CoMill (20 mesh screen, 0.225 inch spacer) at 2500 rpm, yielding 689.9 g of milled granules having the final composition of 12.60% indomethacin, 62.50% lactose monohydrate, 20.86% tartaric acid, 0.95% sodium lauryl sulfate, 3.09% povidone K30.

The granules were manually filled into size 4 white opaque hard gelatin capsules using a
35 MiniCap 100 Capsule Filling Machine set up with size 4 capsule change parts. The target fill weight of each capsule was 158.7 mg and the average empty capsule shell weight was 38 mg. Capsules were filled manually using a scraper and periodically tested for gross weight. Tamping and vibration were adjusted as necessary to achieve the target fill weight.

The filled capsules were polished in a Capsule Polishing Machine, yielding a net weight of 803 g of filled capsules (approximately 4,056 capsules).

Example 15(c): Manufacture of indomethacin (40 mg) Nanoformulation Capsules

- 5 Two separate granulation sublots were manufactured and combined to produce Indomethacin Nanoformulation capsules 40 mg.

Granulation subplot A was prepared by charging indomethacin milled powder (750.0 g, Example 9, Sample U) into the bowl of a KG-5 high shear granulator. Separately, a 30% solution of povidone K30 in purified water was prepared by dissolving 47.8 g of povidone in 111.5 g of
10 purified water. The granulator was operated with an impeller speed of 250 rpm and a chopper speed of 2500 rpm. A portion of the povidone solution (80.3 g) was introduced into the granulator over a period of approximately 9 minutes, using a peristaltic pump. An additional 20 g of purified water was then added to the granulation.

After the additions of povidone solution and water were completed, the wet granules were
15 spread on to paper-lined trays to a thickness of approximately ½".

Granulation subplot B was prepared by charging indomethacin milled powder (731.6 g, Example 9, Sample V and 18.4 g, Example 9, Sample U) into the bowl of a KG-5 high shear granulator. Separately, a 30% solution of povidone K30 in purified water was prepared by dissolving 47.8 g of povidone in 111.5 g of purified water. The granulator was operated with an impeller speed of
20 250 rpm and a chopper speed of 2500 rpm. A portion of the povidone solution (80.3 g) was introduced into the granulator over a period of approximately 10 minutes, using a peristaltic pump. An additional 20 g of purified water was then added to the granulation. After the additions of povidone solution and water were completed, the wet granules were spread on to paper-lined trays to a thickness of approximately ½". The wet granules from both sublots were
25 dried in an oven at 70°C for approximately 2.5 hours. The granules were then manually screened through a 10 mesh hand screen, and spread on to paper-lined trays for additional drying. The granules were dried for another 1.5 hours, until the LOD value was 1.699%.

The dried granules were processed in a Quadro CoMill (20 mesh screen, 0.225 inch spacer) at 2500 rpm. The milled granules were then added to an 8 qt V-blender and mixed for 5 minutes,
30 yielding 1390.7 g of granules with a final composition of 12.60% indomethacin, 62.50% lactose monohydrate, 20.86% tartaric acid, 0.95% sodium lauryl sulfate, 3.09% povidone K30.

An IN-CAP[®] automated capsule filling machine (Dott. Bonapace & C., Milano, Italy) was set up with size (2) 16 mm dosing disc and size (2) tamping pins. Milled granules were charged into the encapsulator, along with size 1 white opaque hard gelatin capsule shells. The target
35 capsule fill weight was 317.7 mg, and the average empty capsule shell weight was 75 mg. Tamping pins 1-4 were all set to 9 mm, and the encapsulator was run at speed 2. Weight checks, closure checks, and appearance checks were performed every 15 minutes. Filled

capsules were polished in a capsule polishing machine. The net weight of filled, polished capsules was 1225.5 g (approximately 3,183 capsules).

Example 15(d): Manufacture of meloxicam (7.5 mg) Nanoformulation Capsules

5 Milled powder (Example 9, Sample Q) was manually encapsulated using a capsule filling device (Cooper plate and capsule loader) into size "4" white-opaque hard-gelatin capsules. Upon encapsulation, each capsule contains 7.5mg active ingredient with a total fill weight of 105mg. The finished capsules were packaged in 40cc HDPE bottles (50 counts per bottle) with the bottles being enclosed using an induction seal.

10 *Example 15(e): Manufacture of diclofenac(18 mg) Nanoformulation Capsules*

Diclofenac milled powder (666.2 g, from Example 9, Sample W) was charged into the bowl of a KG-5 high shear granulator. Separately, a 30% w/w solution of povidone K30 was prepared by dissolving 60.0 g of povidone K30 in 140.0 g of purified water. The granulator was operated at a chopper speed of 250 rpm and impeller speed of 2500 rpm. A portion of the povidone solution
15 (88.6 g) was introduced into the granulation over a period of approximately 9 minutes with a peristaltic pump. An additional 30 g of water was then added to the granulation.

The wet granules were spread on to paper-lined trays and dried in an oven at 70°C for 2 hours. They were then manually screened through a 10 mesh hand screen. After approximately 2.25 hours of drying time, the loss on drying was determined to be 0.559%.

20 The dried granules were processed in a Quadro CoMill fitted with a 200 mesh screen and 0.225 inch spacer, run at 1265 rpm. The process yielded 539.0 g of milled, dried granules.

The granules were filled into size 4 white opaque hard gelatin capsules using an IN-CAP® automated capsule filling machine (Dott. Bonapace & C., Milano, Italy). The machine was set up with size 4 change parts and a 10 mm dosing disc. The target fill weight was 124.8 mg, and
25 the average weight of an empty capsule shell was 38 mg. The machine was run at speed setting #2. Tamping pin #4 was set to 21 mm; all other tamping pin settings were N/A.

The filled capsules were polished in a capsule polishing machine, and the net yield of filled capsules was 480.2 g (approximately 2,910 capsules).

30 *Example 15(f): Manufacture of diclofenac(35 mg) Nanoformulation Capsules*

Two separate granulation sublots were used for the manufacture of Diclofenac Nanoformulation Capsules 35 mg. Granulation subplot A: 642.7 g of milled diclofenac powder (Example 9, Sample X) was charged into the bowl of a KG-5 high shear granulator. Separately, a 30% w/w solution of povidone K30 was prepared by dissolving 60.0 g of povidone K30 in 140.0 g of
35 purified water. The granulator was operated at an impeller speed of 250 rpm and a chopper speed of 2500 rpm. A portion of the binder solution (85.5 g) was introduced into the granulation over a period of approximately 8.5 minutes via a peristaltic pump. An additional 30 g of purified

water was then added to the granulation at the same rate. The wet granules were spread on to paper-lined trays to a thickness of approximately ½".

Granulation subplot B: 519.6 g of milled diclofenac powder (Example 9, Sample Y) was charged into the bowl of a KG-5 high shear granulator. Separately, a 30% povidone solution was prepared by dissolving 60.0 g of povidone K30 in 140.0 g of purified water. The granulator was operated at an impeller speed of 250 rpm and a chopper speed of 2500 rpm. A portion of the povidone solution (69.1 g) was added to the granulation over a period of approximately 6.5 minutes. An additional 30 g of water was then added at the same rate. The wet granules were spread on to paper-lined trays to a thickness of approximately ½".

10 The wet granules from sublots A and B were dried in an oven at 70°C for approximately 2 hours. They were then manually screened through a 10 mesh hand screen and tested for loss on drying. The LOD result was 0.316%.

The dried granules were milled in a Quadro CoMill fitted with a 200 mesh screen and 0.225 inch spacer, operated at 2500 rpm. The milled granules were charged into an 8 qt V-blender and mixed for 5 minutes, yielding 1020.2 g of granules.

The granules were filled into size 3 white opaque hard gelatin capsules using a MiniCap Capsule Filling Machine equipped with size 3 change parts. The target fill weight was 242.7 mg and the average weight of an empty capsule shell was 47 mg. The granules were filled into the capsule shells manually using a scraper. Vibration and tamping were adjusted to achieve the target fill weight. The filled capsules were polished on a capsule polishing machine, yielding 1149.2 g of filled capsules (approximately 3,922 capsules).

Example 15(g) Manufacture of Metaxalone (100 mg) Nanoformulation Capsules.

Milled powder (Example 7, Sample N) was manually encapsulated using a capsule filling device (Profil) into hard-gelatin capsules.

Example 15(h) Dissolution rate of milled naproxen

The Dissolution of milled naproxen (200 mg) capsules (see example 15a), and commercial Naprosyn® 250 mg (naproxen) tablets (Roche Pharmaceuticals®, Inc., USA) were determined using dissolution equipment set up as USP Apparatus II (paddles) with a stirrer speed of 50 rpm. The dissolution media was 900 ml of 0.3 % SLS in 0.1 M sodium phosphate buffer at pH 5. The vessel temperature was 37 °C. The capsules were weighted down with a wire sinker. Six test articles were tested and the data average for each time point. At each time point a 1 ml sample was taken from each dissolution vessel, filtered through a 0.45 µm filter and analyzed by HPLC. The data in Table 15a below reports the percent dissolved of the amount of active in each test article, for the specified time points.

	Percent of Label Claim Dissolved (%)	
Time	Naprosyn Tablets 250 mg	Naproxen Nanoformulation Capsules 200 mg
0	0	0
5	24	19
10	40	53
15	49	77
20	55	90
45	73	98
60	79	99

Table 15a. Dissolution Profiles of Naprosyn® Tablets 250 mg and Naproxen Nanoformulation Capsules 200 mg

The results demonstrate that the milled naproxen capsules dissolve more quickly and more completely than the commercial reference naproxen. Those of skill in the art will readily appreciate the advantages conferred by more rapid dissolution -- more active agent is available at any given time point. Put another way, an equal quantity of dissolved naproxen may be obtained with an initially smaller dosage amount of milled naproxen, as opposed to the larger initial dose required for the reference naproxen to reach to the same quantity of dissolved naproxen. Additionally, as the results make clear, the reference naproxen does not achieve complete dissolution even by the final time point, while the milled naproxen achieves greater than 90% dissolution within 20 minutes, and substantially complete dissolution by the 45 minute time point. Again, a smaller dose of milled naproxen yields a quantity of dissolved naproxen for which a larger dose of reference naproxen would be required to equal.

15 *Example 15(i): Dissolution rate of milled indomethacin*

In this example, dissolution rate is compared between 20mg and 40mg nanoformulations of the invention (Example 15(b) and 15(c)), and commercial reference indomethacin USP 25 mg capsules (Mylan Pharmaceuticals Inc). The dissolution was performed using Apparatus I (baskets) according to USP <711>. The dissolution medium (900 ml at 37°C) was 100 mM citric acid buffer (pH 5.5 ± 0.05); The apparatus was stirred at 100 rpm. Sampling times were 5, 10, 20, 30, 45, and 60 min plus an additional time point at 75 min (250 rpm). Sample of 8 mL were taken and filtered through a 0.45 µm PVDF filter. The samples were assayed by UV-visible spectroscopy with a detection wavelength = 319 nm. The data in Table 15b below reports the percent dissolved of the amount of active in each test article, for the specified time points.

25

	Percent of Label Claim Dissolved (%)
--	--------------------------------------

Time (min)	Indomethacin capsules USP, 25 mg	Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsules 20 mg	Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsules 40 mg
0	0	0	0
5	20	47	31
10	28	83	66
20	36	99	93
30	40	100	96
45	43	100	96
60	46	101	97
75	63	101	97

Table 15b. Dissolution Profiles of Indomethacin Capsules USP (25 mg) and Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsules (20 mg and 40 mg)

The results demonstrate that the milled indomethacin capsules dissolve more quickly and more completely than the commercial reference indomethacin. Those of skill in the art will readily appreciate the advantages conferred by more rapid dissolution -- more active agent is available at any given time point. Put another way, an equal quantity of dissolved indomethacin may be obtained with an initially smaller dosage amount of milled indomethacin, as opposed to the larger initial dose required for the reference indomethacin to reach to the same quantity of dissolved indomethacin. Additionally, as the results make clear, the reference indomethacin does not achieve complete dissolution even by the final time point, while the milled indomethacin, in both dosage forms, achieves greater than 90% dissolution within 20 minutes. Again, a smaller dose of milled indomethacin yields a quantity of dissolved indomethacin for which a larger dose of reference indomethacin would be required to equal.

15

Example 15(J): Dissolution rate of milled meloxicam

In this example, dissolution rate is compared between a 7.5 mg nanoformulation of this invention (Example 15(d)), and two commercial reference products Mobicox® 7.5 mg Tablets and Mobic® 7.5 mg Capsules (Both Boehringer Ingelheim). Dissolution was performed using Apparatus II (paddles) according to USP <711>. The dissolution medium was 10 mM phosphate buffer (pH 6.1) with 0.1 % w/w sodium lauryl sulfate (500 ml at 37°C). The apparatus was stirred at 50 rpm. Samples were taken at various time points from 5 to 60 minutes. For each sample 1 mL was taken, filtered through a 0.45 µm filter and assayed by HPLC using a detection wavelength of 362 nm. The data in Table 15c below report the percent dissolved of the amount of active in each test article, for the specified time points.

	Percent of Label Claim Dissolved (%)		
Time (min)	Mobicox® Tablets 7.5 mg	Mobic® Capsules 7.5 mg	Meloxicam Nanoformulation Capsules 7.5 mg
0	0	0	0
5	39	19	44
10	50	43	68
15	57	52	
20			82
30	66	64	86
45			89
60	73	72	93

Table 15C. Dissolution profiles of Commercial Meloxicam Tablets and Capsules and Meloxicam Nanoformulation Capsules

The results demonstrate that the milled meloxicam capsules dissolve more quickly and more completely than the commercial reference meloxicam. Those of skill in the art will readily appreciate the advantages conferred by more rapid dissolution -- more active agent is available at any given time point. Put another way, an equal quantity of dissolved meloxicam may be obtained with an initially smaller dosage amount of milled meloxicam, as opposed to the larger initial dose required for the reference meloxicam to reach to the same quantity of dissolved meloxicam. Additionally, as the results make clear, the reference meloxicam does not achieve complete dissolution even by the final time point, while the milled meloxicam achieves about 82% dissolution within 20 minutes, and reaches over 90% by the 60 minute time point. Again, a smaller dose of milled meloxicam yields a quantity of dissolved meloxicam for which a larger dose of reference meloxicam would be required to equal.

15

Example 15(K): Dissolution rate of milled diclofenac

In this example, dissolution rate is compared between 18mg and 35mg nanoformulations of the invention (Example 15(e) and 15(f)), and commercial reference diclofenac Voltarol Dispersible Tablets 50mg (Novartis, U.K) which contain 46.5 mg of diclofenac free acid, equivalent to 50 mg of diclofenac sodium. The dissolution method used was Apparatus I (baskets) according to USP <711> with a stirring speed of 100 rpm. The dissolution media was 0.05% sodium lauryl sulfate and citric acid solution buffered to pH 5.75. The dissolution volume was 900 mL and dissolution medium temperature was 37°C. Samples were tested at 15, 30, 45, and 60 minutes and at infinity. Infinity was defined as an additional 15 minutes at a higher rotation speed. A sample of 1 ml was taken at each time point, filtered and assayed by HPLC with the detection

wavelength set at 290 nm. The data in Table 15d below report the percent dissolved of the amount of active in each test article, for the specified time points.

Time	Percent Label Claim Dissolved (%)		
	Voltarol Dispersible Tablets 50 mg	Diclofenac Nanoformulation Capsules 18 mg	Diclofenac Nanoformulation Capsules 35 mg
0	0	0	0
15	52	91	82
30	59	94.0	95
45	63	94	95
60	65	94	95
75	87	94	95

5

Table 15d. Dissolution Profiles for Voltarol® Dispersible Tablets 50 mg, Diclofenac Nanoformulation Capsules 18 mg, and Diclofenac Nanoformulation Capsules 35 mg

The results demonstrate that the milled diclofenac capsules dissolve more quickly and more completely than the commercial reference diclofenac. Those of skill in the art will readily appreciate the advantages conferred by more rapid dissolution -- more active agent is available at any given time point. Put another way, an equal quantity of dissolved diclofenac may be obtained with an initially smaller dosage amount of milled diclofenac, as opposed to the larger initial dose required for the reference diclofenac to reach to the same quantity of dissolved diclofenac. Additionally, as the results make clear, the reference diclofenac does not achieve complete dissolution even by the final time point, while the milled diclofenac achieves about 90% dissolution within 15 minutes. Again, a smaller dose of milled diclofenac yields a quantity of dissolved diclofenac for which a larger dose of reference diclofenac would be required to equal.

20 *Example 15(l): Dissolution rate of milled metaxalone*

The dissolution of milled metaxalone (100 mg) capsules (Example 15(g)), and a portion (equivalent to 100 mg metaxalone) of commercial Skelaxin® 800 mg (metaxalone) tablets (King Pharmaceuticals®, Inc., USA) were determined using dissolution equipment set up as USP Apparatus II (paddles) with a stirrer speed of 100 rpm. The dissolution media was 1000 ml of 0.01 M HCL (pH 2). The vessel temperature was 37°C. The capsules were weighted down with a wire sinker. Three to six test articles were tested and the data averaged for each time point. At each time point each dissolution vessel was automatically sampled through a 1 µm

filter and analyzed in flow through UV/Vis cells. The data in Table 15e below report the percent dissolved of the amount of active in each test article, for the specified time points.

Time (min)	Percent of Label Claim Dissolved (%)	
	Metaxalone Nanoformulation Capsules 100 mg	Skelaxin (100 mg portion)
0	0	0
5	4	0
9	43	1
13	75	1
20	88	2
30	93	5
40	93	7
50	94	9
60	94	11

Table 15e. Dissolution profiles of Skelaxin Tablets (100 mg portion) and Metaxalone
5 Nanoformulation Capsules 100 mg.

The results demonstrate that the milled metaxalone capsules dissolve more quickly and more completely than the commercial reference metaxalone. Those of skill in the art will readily appreciate the advantages conferred by more rapid dissolution -- more active agent is available
10 at any given time point. Put another way, an equal quantity of dissolved metaxalone may be obtained with an initially smaller dosage amount of milled metaxalone, as opposed to the larger initial dose required for the reference metaxalone to reach to the same quantity of dissolved metaxalone. Additionally, as the results make clear, the reference metaxalone does not achieve complete dissolution even by the final time point, while the milled metaxalone achieves
15 about 87% dissolution within 20 minutes. Again, a smaller dose of milled metaxalone yields a quantity of dissolved metaxalone for which a larger dose of reference metaxalone would be required to equal.

CLAIMS:

1. A method for producing a composition, comprising the steps of:
 - 5 dry milling a solid biologically active material and a millable grinding matrix in a mill comprising a plurality of milling bodies, for a time period sufficient to produce particles of the biologically active material dispersed in an at least partially milled grinding material.
2. The method of claim 1, wherein the average particle size, determined on a particle
 10 number basis, is equal to or less than a size selected from the group consisting of: 10,000nm, 8000nm, 6000nm, 5000nm, 4000nm, 3000nm, 2000 nm, 1900 nm, 1800nm, 1700nm, 1600nm, 1500nm, 1400nm, 1300nm, 1200 nm, 1100nm, 1000nm, 900nm, 800nm, 700nm, 600nm, 500nm, 400 nm, 300nm, 200nm and 100 nm.
3. The method of claim 1, wherein the particles have a median particle size, determined on
 15 a particle volume basis, equal or less than a size selected from the group consisting of: 20000nm, 15000nm, 10000 nm, 7500nm, 5000nm, 2000 nm, 1900 nm, 1800nm, 1700nm, 1600nm, 1500nm, 1400nm, 1300nm, 1200 nm, 1100nm, 1000nm, 900nm, 800nm, 700nm, 600nm, 500nm, 400 nm, 300nm, 200nm and 100 nm.
4. The method of claim 3, wherein the percentage of particles, on a particle volume basis,
 20 is selected from the group consisting of: 50 %, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95% and 100 % less than:
 - a. 2000nm (% < 2000 nm); or
 - b. 1000nm (% < 1000 nm);

or is selected from the group 0%, 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50 %, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%,

25 95% and 100 % less than:

 - c. 500nm (% < 500 nm);
 - d. 300nm (% < 300 nm); or
 - e. 200nm (% < 200 nm).
5. The method of claim 3, wherein the Dx of the particle distribution, as measured on a
 30 particle volume basis, is selected from the group consisting of less than or equal to 10,000nm, 5000nm, 3000nm, 2000nm, 1900 nm, 1800nm, 1700nm, 1600nm, 1500nm, 1400nm, 1300nm, 1200 nm, 1100nm, 1000nm, 900nm, 800nm, 700nm, 600nm, 500nm, 400 nm, 300nm, 200nm, and 100 nm; wherein x is greater than or equal to 90.

6. The method of any preceding claim, wherein the milling time period is a range selected from the group consisting of: between 10 minutes and 2 hours, between 10 minutes and 90 minutes, between 10 minutes and 1 hour, between 10 minutes and 45 minutes, between 10 minutes and 30 minutes, between 5 minutes and 30 minutes, between 5 minutes and 20 minutes, between 2 minutes and 10 minutes, between 2 minutes and 5 minutes, between 1 minutes and 20 minutes, between 1 minute and 10 minutes, and between 1 minute and 5 minutes.
7. The method of any preceding claim, wherein the dry milling is undertaken in a mechanically agitated attritor mill (horizontal or vertical), vibratory mill or nutating mill, wherein the milling medium is steel balls having a diameter selected from the group consisting of: between 1 and 20 mm, between 2 and 15 mm and between 3 and 10 mm.
8. The method of any preceding claim, wherein the total combined amount of biologically active material and grinding matrix in the mill at any given time is equal to or greater than a mass selected from the group consisting of: 200 grams, 500 grams, 1 kg, 2kg, 5 kg, 10 kg, 20 kg, 30 kg, 50 kg, 75 kg, 100kg, 150 kg, 200 kg.
9. The method of any preceding claim, wherein the biologically active material is selected from the group consisting of: fungicides, pesticides, herbicides, seed treatments, cosmeceuticals, cosmetics, complementary medicines, natural products, vitamins, nutrients, nutraceuticals, pharmaceutical actives, biologics, amino acids, proteins, peptides, nucleotides, nucleic acids, additives, foods and food ingredients and analogs, homologs and first order derivatives thereof.
10. The method of any preceding claim, wherein the biologically active material is selected from the group consisting of: indomethacin, diclofenac, naproxen, meloxicam, metaxalone, cyclosporin A, progesterone, celecoxib, cilostazol, ciprofloxacin, 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, anthraquinone, creatine monohydrate, glyphosate, halosulfuron, mancozeb, metsulfuron, salbutamol, sulphur, tribenuran and estradiol or any salt or derivative thereof.
11. The method of any preceding claim, wherein the grinding matrix is a single material or is a mixture of two or more materials in any proportion wherein the single material or a mixture of two or more materials is selected from the group consisting of: mannitol, sorbitol, Isomalt, xylitol, maltitol, lactitol, erythritol, arabitol, ribitol, glucose, fructose, mannose, galactose, anhydrous lactose, lactose monohydrate, sucrose, maltose, trehalose, maltodextrins, dextrin, Inulin, dextrans, polydextrose, starch, wheat flour, corn flour, rice flour, rice starch, tapioca flour, tapioca starch, potato flour, potato starch, other flours and starches, milk powder, skim milk powders, other milk solids and derivatives, soy flour, soy meal or other soy products, cellulose, microcrystalline cellulose, microcrystalline cellulose based co blended materials, pregelatinized (or

partially) starch, HPMC, CMC, HPC, citric acid, tartaric acid, malic acid, maleic acid fumaric acid, ascorbic acid, succinic acid, sodium citrate, sodium tartrate, sodium malate, sodium ascorbate, potassium citrate, potassium tartrate, potassium malate, potassium ascorbate, sodium carbonate, potassium carbonate, magnesium carbonate, sodium bicarbonate, potassium bicarbonate and calcium carbonate. dibasic calcium phosphate, tribasic calcium phosphate, sodium sulfate, sodium chloride, sodium metabisulphite, sodium thiosulfate, ammonium chloride, Glauber's salt, ammonium carbonate, sodium bisulfate, magnesium sulfate, potash alum, potassium chloride, sodium hydrogen sulfate, sodium hydroxide, crystalline hydroxides, hydrogen carbonates, ammonium chloride, methylamine hydrochloride, ammonium bromide, silica, thermal silica, alumina, titanium dioxide, talc, chalk, mica, kaolin, bentonite, hectorite, magnesium trisilicate, clay based materials or aluminium silicates, sodium lauryl sulfate, sodium stearyl sulfate, sodium cetyl sulfate, sodium cetostearyl sulfate, sodium docusate, sodium deoxycholate, N-lauroylsarcosine sodium salt, glyceryl monostearate, glycerol distearate glyceryl palmitostearate, glyceryl behenate, glyceryl caprylate, glyceryl oleate, benzalkonium chloride, CTAB, CTAC, Cetrimide, cetylpyridinium chloride, cetylpyridinium bromide, benzethonium chloride, PEG 40 stearate, PEG 100 stearate, poloxamer 188, poloxamer 338, poloxamer 407 polyoxyl 2 stearyl ether, polyoxyl 100 stearyl ether, polyoxyl 20 stearyl ether, polyoxyl 10 stearyl ether, polyoxyl 20 cetyl ether, polysorbate 20, polysorbate 40, polysorbate 60, polysorbate 61, polysorbate 65, polysorbate 80, polyoxyl 35 castor oil, polyoxyl 40 castor oil, polyoxyl 60 castor oil, polyoxyl 100 castor oil, polyoxyl 200 castor oil, polyoxyl 40 hydrogenated castor oil, polyoxyl 60 hydrogenated castor oil, polyoxyl 100 hydrogenated castor oil, polyoxyl 200 hydrogenated castor oil, cetostearyl alcohol, macrogel 15 hydroxystearate, sorbitan monopalmitate, sorbitan monostearate, sorbitan trioleate, Sucrose Palmitate, Sucrose Stearate, Sucrose Distearate, Sucrose laurate, Glycocholic acid, sodium Glycholate, Cholic Acid, Sodium Cholate, Sodium Deoxycholate, Deoxycholic acid, Sodium taurocholate, taurocholic acid, Sodium taurodeoxycholate, taurodeoxycholic acid, soy lecithin, phosphatidylcholine, phosphatidylethanolamine, phosphatidylserine, phosphatidylinositol, PEG4000, PEG6000, PEG8000, PEG10000, PEG20000, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend, Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate, Sodium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate, Diisopropyl naphthaenesulphonate, erythritol distearate, Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate, nonylphenol ethoxylate (poe-30), Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines, sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate, sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate, sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate, sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate, Sodium Methyl Naphthalene Formaldehyde Sulfonate, sodium n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate, tridecyl

alcohol ethoxylate (poe-18), Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester, Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate, Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.

12. The method of claim 11, wherein the concentration of the single material or the major component in a mixture of two or more materials is selected from the group consisting of: 5 - 99 % w/w, 10 - 95 % w/w, 15 - 85 % w/w, of 20 - 80% w/w, 25 - 75 % w/w, 30 - 60% w/w, 40 -50% w/w and the concentration of the second or subsequent material is selected from the group consisting of: 5 - 50 % w/w, 5 - 40 % w/w, 5 - 30 % w/w, of 5 - 20% w/w, 10 - 40 % w/w, 10 -30% w/w, 10 -20% w/w, 20 - 40% w/w, or 20 - 30% w/w or if the second or subsequent material is a surfactant or water soluble polymer the concentration is selected from 0.1 -10 % w/w, 0.1 -5 % w/w, 0.1 -2.5 % w/w, of 0.1 - 2% w/w, 0.1 -1 %, 0.5 -5% w/w, 0.5 -3% w/w, 0.5 -2% w/w, 0.5 - 1.5%, 0.5 -1 % w/w, of 0.75 - 1.25 % w/w, 0.75 -1% and 1% w/w.

13. The method of any preceding claim, wherein the grinding matrix is selected from the group consisting of:

- a. lactose monohydrate or lactose monohydrate combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of: xylitol; lactose anhydrous; microcrystalline cellulose; sucrose; glucose; sodium chloride; talc; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium pentane sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate; erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene;

Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.

- 5 b. l lactose anhydrous or lactose anhydrous combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of: lactose monohydrate; xylitol; microcrystalline cellulose; sucrose; glucose; sodium chloride; talc; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium pentane sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-
- 10 lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and
- 15 PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium
- 20 Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate; erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate;
- 25 sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate;
- 30 Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.
- c. mannitol or mannitol combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of: lactose monohydrate; xylitol; lactose anhydrous; microcrystalline cellulose; sucrose; glucose; sodium chloride; talc; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid;
- 35 sodium pentane sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and

- polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate; erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.
- d. Sucrose or sucrose combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of: lactose monohydrate; lactose anhydrous; mannitol; microcrystalline cellulose; glucose; sodium chloride; talc; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; tartaric acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium pentane sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate; erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate;

sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.

- e. Glucose or glucose combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of: lactose monohydrate; lactose anhydrous; mannitol; microcrystalline cellulose; sucrose; sodium chloride; talc; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; tartaric acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium pentane sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate; erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.

- f. Sodium chloride or sodium chloride combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of: lactose monohydrate; lactose anhydrous; mannitol; microcrystalline cellulose; sucrose; glucose; talc; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; tartaric acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium pentane sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed

silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate; erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.

- g. xylitol or xylitol combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of: lactose monohydrate; lactose anhydrous; mannitol; microcrystalline cellulose; sucrose; glucose; sodium chloride; talc; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; tartaric acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium pentane sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate; erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate,

POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.

h. Tartaric acid or tartaric acid combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of: lactose monohydrate; lactose anhydrous; mannitol; microcrystalline cellulose; sucrose; glucose; sodium chloride; talc; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium pentane sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate; erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.

i. microcrystalline cellulose or microcrystalline cellulose combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of: lactose monohydrate; xylitol; lactose anhydrous; mannitol; sucrose; glucose; sodium chloride; talc; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; tartaric acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic

- acid; sodium pentane sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate; erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.
- j. Kaolin combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of: lactose monohydrate; xylitol; lactose anhydrous; mannitol; microcrystalline cellulose; sucrose; glucose; sodium chloride; talc; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; tartaric acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium pentane sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate;

- erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.
- 5
- 10
- k. Talc combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of: lactose monohydrate; xylitol; lactose anhydrous; mannitol; microcrystalline cellulose; sucrose; glucose; sodium chloride; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; tartaric acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium pentane sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate; erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.
- 15
- 20
- 25
- 30
- 35

14. The method of any preceding claim, wherein a milling aid or combination of milling aids is used where the milling aid is selected from the group consisting of: colloidal silica, a solid or semi solid surfactant, a liquid surfactant, a surfactant that can be manufactured into a solid or semisolid, a polymer, a stearic acid and derivatives thereof.
- 5 15. The method of claim 14, wherein the surfactant is selected from the group consisting of: polyoxyethylene alkyl ethers, polyoxyethylene stearates, poloxamers, sarcosine based surfactants, polysorbates, alkyl sulfates and other sulfate surfactants, ethoxylated castor oil, polyvinylpyrrolidones, deoxycholate based surfactants, trimethyl ammonium based surfactants, lecithin and other phospholipids and bile salts
- 10 16. The method of claims 14 or 15, wherein the surfactant is selected from the group consisting of: sodium lauryl sulfate, sodium docusate, sodium deoxycholate, N-lauroylsarcosine sodium salt, benzalkonium chloride, cetylpyridinium chloride, cetylpyridinium bromide, benzethonium chloride, PEG 40 stearate, PEG 100 stearate, poloxamer 188, Brji 72, Brji 700, Brji 78, Brji 76, Cremophor EL, Cremophor RH-40, Dehscofix920, Kollidon 25, Kraftsperser 1251, Lecithin, Poloxamer 407, polyethyleneglycol 3000, polyethyleneglycol, 8000, polyvinylpyrrolidone, sodium dodecylbenzenesulphonic acid, sodium octadecyl sulphate, sodium pentane sulphonate, soluplus HS15, Teric305, Tersperse 2700, Terwet 1221, Terwet 3785, Tween 80 and polysorbate 61..
- 15 17. The method of any one of claims 14 to 16, wherein the milling aid has a concentration selected from the group consisting of: 0.1 -10 % w/w, 0.1 -5 % w/w, 0.1 -2.5 % w/w, of 0.1 – 2% w/w, 0.1 -1 %, 0.5 -5% w/w, 0.5 -3% w/w, 0.5 -2% w/w, 0.5 – 1.5%, 0.5 -1 % w/w, of 0.75 – 1.25 % w/w, 0.75 -1% and 1% w/w.
- 20 18. The method of any preceding claim, wherein a facilitating agent is used or combination of facilitating agents is used where the facilitating agent is selected from the group consisting of: surfactants, polymers, binding agents, filling agents, lubricating agents, sweeteners, flavouring agents, preservatives, buffers, wetting agents, disintegrants, effervescent agents, agents that may form part of a medicament, including a solid dosage form.
- 25 19. The method of claims 18, wherein the facilitating agent is added during dry milling at a time selected from the group consisting of: with 100% of the total milling time remaining, with 1-5 % of the total milling time remaining, with 1-10 % of the total milling time remaining, with 1-20 % of the total milling time remaining, with 1-30 % of the total milling time remaining, with 2-5% of the total milling time remaining, with 2-10% of the total milling time remaining, with 5-20% of the total milling time remaining and with 5-20% of the total milling time remaining.
- 30 35

20. The method of any one of claims 18 to 19, wherein a facilitating agent is selected from the group consisting of: crosslinked PVP (crospovidone), cross linked carmellose (croscarmellose), sodium starch glycolate, Povidone (PVP), Povidone K12, Povidone K17, Povidone K25, Povidone K29/32 and Povidone K30
- 5 21. A composition comprising a biologically active material produced by the method of any one of claims 1-20.
- 10 22. A composition of claim 21, wherein the average particle size, determined on a particle number basis, is equal to or less than a size selected from the group 10,000nm, 8000nm, 6000nm, 5000nm, 4000nm, 3000nm, 2000 nm, 1900 nm, 1800nm, 1700nm, 1600nm, 1500nm, 1400nm, 1300nm, 1200 nm, 1100nm, 1000nm, 900nm, 800nm, 700nm, 600nm, 500nm, 400 nm, 300nm, 200nm and 100 nm.
- 15 23. A composition of claim 21 wherein the particles have a median particle size, determined on a particle volume basis, equal or less than a size selected from the group 20000nm, 15000nm, 10000 nm, 7500nm, 5000nm, 2000 nm, 1900 nm, 1800nm, 1700nm, 1600nm, 1500nm, 1400nm, 1300nm, 1200 nm, 1100nm, 1000nm, 900nm, 800nm, 700nm, 600nm, 500nm, 400 nm, 300nm, 200nm and 100 nm.
- 20 24. A composition of claim 23, wherein the percentage of particles, on a particle volume basis, is selected from the group consisting of: 50 %, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95% and 100 % less than:
- a. 2000nm (% < 2000 nm); or
- b. 1000nm (% < 1000 nm);
- or is selected from the group 0%, 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50 %, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95% and 100 % less than:
- c. 500nm (% < 500 nm);
- 25 d. 300nm (% < 300 nm); or
- e. 200nm (% < 200 nm).
- 30 25. The composition of claim 23, wherein the Dx of the particle distribution, as measured on a particle volume basis, is selected from the group consisting of less than or equal to 10,000nm, 5000nm, 3000nm, 2000nm, 1900 nm, 1800nm, 1700nm, 1600nm, 1500nm, 1400nm, 1300nm, 1200 nm, 1100nm, 1000nm, 900nm, 800nm, 700nm, 600nm, 500nm, 400 nm, 300nm, 200nm, and 100 nm; wherein x is greater than or equal to 90.
- 35 26. A composition of claims 21 to 25, wherein the biologically active material is selected from the group consisting of: fungicides, pesticides, herbicides, seed treatments, cosmeceuticals, cosmetics, complementary medicines, natural products, vitamins, nutrients, nutraceuticals, pharmaceutical actives, biologics, amino acids, proteins, peptides, nucleotides, nucleic acids, additives, foods and food ingredients and analogs, homologs and first order derivatives thereof.

27. A composition of claims 21 to 26, wherein the biologically active material is selected from the group consisting of: indomethacin, diclofenac, naproxen, meloxicam, metaxalone, cyclosporin A, progesterone celecoxib, cilostazol, ciprofloxacin, 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, anthraquinone, creatine monohydrate, glyphosate, halosulfuron, mancozeb, metsulfuron, salbutamol, sulphur, tribenuran and estradiol or any salt or derivative thereof.
28. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a biologically active material produced by the method of any one of claims 1-20.
29. A method of treating a human in need of such treatment comprising the step of administering to the human an effective amount of a pharmaceutical composition of claim 28.
30. Use of a pharmaceutical composition of claim 28 in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of a human in need of such treatment.
31. A method for manufacturing a pharmaceutical composition claim 28 comprising the step of combining a therapeutically effective amount of a biologically active material prepared by a method according to any one of the claims 1 to 20 together with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier to produce a pharmaceutically acceptable dosage form.
32. A method for manufacturing a veterinary product comprising the step of combining a therapeutically effective amount of the biologically active material prepared by a method of any one of the claims of 1-20 together with an acceptable excipient to produce a dosage form acceptable for veterinary use.
33. A method for manufacturing an agricultural product comprising the step of combining a therapeutically effective amount of the biologically active material prepared by a method of any one of the claims of 1-20 together with an acceptable excipient to produce a dosage form acceptable for agricultural use.

Figure 1A

Sample No.	Active material			Primary Matrix			Surfactant #1			Surfactant #2			Time (mins.)	Particle Size						Yield (%)	Variations
	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w		D(0.5) μ m	% < 0.20 μ m	% < 0.30 μ m	% > 0.5 μ m	% > 1.0 μ m	% > 2.0 μ m		
A	IND	1.20	12	LAC	8.80	88							30	0.223	45	61	71	77	89		
B	IND	1.20	12	LAC	8.70	87	SPS	0.1	1				30	0.215	47	64	84	83	93		
C	IND	1.20	12	LAC	8.70	87	SDS	0.1	1				30	0.189	53	73	88	95	99		
D	IND	1.20	12	LAC	8.70	87	SOS	0.1	1				30	0.203	49	69	84	92	97		
E	IND	1.20	12	LAC	8.70	87	B700	0.1	1				30	0.167	60	80	93	97	99		
F	IND	1.20	12	LAC	8.70	87	B76	0.1	1				30	0.192	52	72	89	96	99		
G	IND	1.20	12	LAC	8.70	87	SDC	0.1	1				30	0.191	52	67	77	83	93		
H	IND	1.20	12	LAC	8.70	87	SNS	0.1	1				30	0.225	44	63	79	88	96		
I	IND	1.20	12	LAC	8.70	87	LEC	0.1	1				30	0.230	44	61	75	85	95		
J	IND	0.5	10	LAC	4.50	90							20	0.237	44	57	65	73	85		
K	IND	0.5	10	LAC	4.45	89	P40S	0.05	1				20	0.169	58	72	80	89	97		
L	IND	0.5	10	LAC	4.45	89	DS	0.05	1				20	0.249	42	56	68	84	98		
M	IND	0.5	10	LAC	4.45	89	AS	0.05	1				20	0.190	52	67	76	84	92		
N	IND	1.0	20	LAC	3.95	79	SDS	0.05	1				30	0.435	24	38	53	67	83		
O	IND	1.0	20				SDS	4.00	80				30	2.612	0	0	0	6	34		
P	IND	4.95	99				SDS	0.05	1				30	1094	0	0	0	0	2		
Q	IND	1.0	20	LAC	4.00	80							30	5.128	0	0	0	0	8		
R	DIC	1.0	20	LAC	3.95	79	SDS	0.05	1				30	0.153	66	84	95	98	99		
S	DIC	1.0	20				SDS	4.00	80				30	3.173	0	0	0	3	24		

Figure 1B

Sample No.	Active material				Primary Matrix			Surfactant #1			Surfactant #2			Time (mins.)	Particle Size						Yield (%)	Variations
	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	% v/v	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w		D(0.5) μ m	% > 0.20 μ m	% > 0.30 μ m	% > 0.5 μ m	% > 1.0 μ m	% > 2.0 μ m		
T	DIC	4.95	99					SDS	0.05	1				30	117	0	0	0	1	4		
U	DIC	1.00	20		LAC	4.00	80							30	0.178	56	74	86	92	97		
V	DIC	2.00	20		MAN	8.00	80							30	0.2	50	69	84	91	97		
W	DIC	2.00	20		MAN	7.90	79	SDS	0.1	1				30	0.201	50	69	83	91	97		
X	DIC	2.00	20		MAN	7.90	79	SOS	0.1	1				30	0.195	51	71	85	92	97		
Y	NAA	1.75	35		LAC	3.2	65							20	2.9	18	23	25	26	38		
Z	NAA	1.75	35		LAC	3.25	64	P40S	0.05	1				20	0.373	33	45	56	70	87		
AA	NAA	1.75	35		LAC	3.25	64	SDS	0.05	1				20	0.293	38	50	60	65	75		
AB	NAA	4.0	40		LAC	5.9	59	P40S	0.1	1				120	0.285	37	52	66	75	82		
AC	NAA	4.0	40		LAC	6.0	60							120	6.1	0	0	0	0	8		
AD	NAA	1.40	35		MAN	2.60	65							20	0.171	58	73	82	86	88		
AE	NAA	1.40	35		MAN	2.52	63	SDS	0.08	2				20	0.131	76	90	95	96	98		
AF	NAA	1.2	30		MAN	2.8	70							20	0.208	48	64	75	79	84		
AG	NAA	1.2	30		MAN	2.76	69.0	SDS	0	1.0				20	0.173	58	75	86	91	96		
AH	NAA	1.2	30.0		LAC	2.8	70.0							20	0.396	33	44	53	58	70		
AI	NAA	1.2	30.0		TCD	2.8	70.0							20	3.1	18	24	27	27	37		
AJ	NAA	1.2	30.0		CAC	2.8	70.0							20	28	3	4	5	6	10		
AK	NAA	1	25.0		LAA	3	75.0							20	1.07	31	41	46	49	67		
AL	NAA	1	25.0		XYL	3	75.0							20	0.18	57	75	87	92	95		

Figure 1C

Sample No.	Active material			Primary Matrix			Surfactant #1			Surfactant #2			Time (mins.)	Particle Size						Yield (%)	Variations
	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w		D(0.5) μ m	% < 0.20 μ m	% < 0.30 μ m	% < 0.5 μ m	% < 1.0 μ m	% > 2.0 μ m		
AM	NAA 1	25.0		MAA	3	75.0							20	0.153	66	85	96	98	99		
AN	NAA 1	25.0		TCD	3	75.0							20	0.331	35	48	57	62	72		
AO	HAL 1	10.0		LAC	9	90.0							40	2.123	0	0	0	0	5		
AP	HAL 1	10.0		LAC	8.9	89.0	LEC	0.1	1.0				40	0.135	74	90	97	98	99		
AQ	MET 1	10.0		LAC	9	90.0							40	4.727	0	0	0	0	4		
AR	MET 1	10.0		LAC	8.9	89.0	SDS	0.1	1.0				40	0.129	80	93	96	97	98		
AS	TRI 1	10.0		LAC	9	90.0							40	2.622	0	0	0	0	25		
AT	TRI 1	10.0		LAC	8.9	89.0	B700	0.1	1.0				40	0.128	82	96	98	98	99		
AU	SUL 1	10.0		LAC	9	90.0							40	0.388	27	42	56	69	86		
AV	SUL 1	10.0		LAC	8.9	89.0	SDS	0.1	1.0				40	0.455	6	26	55	78	96		
AW	MAN 1	10.0		LAC	9	90.0							40	0.198	50	71	88	97	97		
AX	MAN 1	10.0		LAC	8.9	89.0	B700	0.1	1.0				40	0.17	60	82	96	100	100		
AY	MAN 1	10.0		LAC	8.9	89.0	SDS	0.1	1.0				40	0.171	60	82	97	100	100		
AZ	MAN 1	10.0		LAC	8.9	89.0	LEC	0.1	1.0				40	0.181	56	78	95	100	100		
BA	MAN 2	20.0		LAC	7.9	79.0	SDS	0.1	1.0				40	0.212	47	68	86	96	98		
BB	MAN 3	30.0		LAC	6.9	69.0	SDS	0.1	1.0				40	0.258	36	58	81	94	97		
BC	MTX 1.5	30.0		LAC	3.5	69.0	P407	0.1	1.0				60	0.16	63	77	84	89	93		2
BD	MTX 1.5	30.0		LAC	3.5	70.0							60	0.28	40	52	59	59	71		2
BE	MTX 2.5	50.0		LAC	2.35	47.0	SDS	0.8	2.0	P407	0.1	2	60	0.148	67	83	92	98	99		2

Figure 1D

Sample No.	Active material				Primary Matrix			Surfactant #1			Surfactant #2			Time (mins.)	Particle Size						Yield (%)	Variations
	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	% v/v	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w		D(0.5) μ m	% < 0.20 μ m	% > 0.30 μ m	% < 0.5 μ m	% < 1.0 μ m	% > 2.0 μ m		
BF	NAA 1	25	30	MAN	3	75								20	0.181	55	74	87	94	97		
BG	NAA 1	25	30	XYL	3	75								20	0.177	56	74	85	91	95		
BH	NAS 1.25	25	30	TA	3.75	75								20	0.311	37	49	59	64	75		
BI	NAS 1.25	25	30	TA	3.75	74	P40S 0.1	1						30	0.303	36	50	62	77	89		
BJ	DIC 3	30	31	LAC	6.9	69	SDS 0.1	1						90	0.202	49	69	83	88	92		
BK	2,4D 1	20		LAC	4	80								30	1.205	17	23	29	43	72	93	1
BL	2,4D 1	20		LAC	3.95	79	SDA 0.05	1						30	0.473	20	33	52	75	82	91	1
BM	2,4D 1	20		LAC	3.95	79	T3785 0.05	1						30	0.414	24	38	57	78	94	93	1
BN	2,4D 1	20		LAC	3.95	79	D920 0.05	1						30	0.402	26	40	57	78	91	93	1
BO	2,4D 1	20		LAC	3.95	79	SDS 0.05	1						30	0.276	36	54	74	92	96		1
BP	2,4D 1	20		LAC	3.95	79	B700 0.05	1						30	0.269	38	54	69	86	95	92	1
BQ	2,4D 1	20		LAC	3.95	79	K1251 0.05	1						30	0.252	41	56	71	89	96	91	1
BR	2,4D 1	20		LAC	3.95	79	T305 0.05	1						30	0.231	44	59	73	87	96	94	1
BS	GLY 1	20		LAC	3.95	79	T2700 0.05	1						30	0.976	25	35	43	50	64	59	4
BT	GLY 1	20		LAC	3.95	79	B700 0.05	1						30	1.449	21	27	33	42	57	84	4
BU	GLY 1	20		LAC	3.9	78	B700 0.05	1	T2700 0.05	1				30	0.311	37	49	58	66	79	81	4
BV	GLY 1	20		LAC	3.9	78	B700 0.05	1	K1251 0.05	1				30	1.085	26	34	41	49	66	82	4
BW	GLY 1	20		LAC	3.9	78	B700 0.05	1	P188 0.05	1				30	1.48	8	11	16	33	62	86	4
BX	GLY 1	20		LAC	3.9	78	B700 0.05	1	T2700 0.05	1				60	0.176	57	74	86	94	96	79	4

Figure 1E

Sample No.	Active material				Primary Matrix			Surfactant #1			Surfactant #2			Time (mins.)	Particle Size						Yield (%)	Variations
	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	% v/v	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w		D(0.5) μ m	% < 0.20 μ m	% < 0.30 μ m	% < 0.5 μ m	% < 1.0 μ m	% > 2.0 μ m		
BY	GLY 1	20			LAC	3.9	78	B700	0.05	1	K1251	0.05	1	60	0.658	0	0	21	93	100	81	4
BZ	GLY 1	20			LAC	3.9	78	B700	0.05	1	T2700	0.05	1	60	0.159	63	78	88	94	95	79	4
CA	GLY 1	20			LAC	3.9	78	B700	0.05	1	K1251	0.05	1	60	0.297	34	50	70	95	100	81	4
CB	MEL 0.5	10			LAC	4.4	88	CEL	0.1	2				25	1.128	31	39	42	48	68	68	1
CC	MEL 0.5	10			LAC	4.3	87	P188	0.2	3	BC	0	0	25	0.27	38	53	59	62	81	73	1
CD	MEL 0.5	10			LAC	4.3	87	P188	0.2	3	CEL	0	1	25	0.278	40	52	58	62	76	74	1
CE	MEL 0.5	10			LAC	4.3	87	P188	0.2	3	DS	0	1	25	0.12	82	96	100	100	100	88	1
CF	MEL 0.5	10			LAC	4.4	89	P188	0.1	1	K25	0	1	25	0.249	42	55	59	61	74	69	1
CG	MEL 0.25	5			MAN	4.6	92	P188	0.2	3	LEC	0.02	0.5	25	0.123	81	96	100	100	100	58	1
CH	MEL 0.5	10			LAC	4.3	87	P188	0.2	3	LEC	0.02	0.5	25	0.144	71	88	94	94	97	68	1
CI	MEL 0.5	10			LAC	4.3	87	P188	0.2	3	SDC	0.02	0.5	25	0.184	54	70	79	81	87	63	1
CJ	MEL 0.5	10			LAC	4.3	87	P188	0.2	3	T80	0	1	25	0.224	45	61	70	75	87	68	1
CK	MEL 0.25	5			LAC	4.7	94	P188	0.1	1				25	0.158	63	81	90	90	93	48	1
CL	MEL 0.5	10			LAC	4.4	87	P188	0.2	3				25	0.169	59	76	85	87	93	58	1
CM	MEL 0.25	5			LAC	4.6	92	P188	0.2	3				25	0.221	46	60	68	69	75	68	1
CN	MEL 0.5	10			LAC	4.3	85	P188	0.3	5				25	0.309	39	49	55	56	66	74	1
CO	MEL 0.5	9.5			MAN	4.6	88	P188	0.2	3				25	0.251	43	55	61	62	68	55	1
CP	MEL 0.5	10			MAN	4.5	89	P3000	0.1	1				25	1.343	29	36	39	43	63	61	1
CQ	MEL 0.5	10			MAN	4.5	89	SDC	0.1	1				25	1.699	25	31	32	37	56	77	1

Figure 1F

Sample No.	Active material				Primary Matrix			Surfactant #1			Surfactant #2			Time (mins.)	Particle Size						Yield (%)	Variations
	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	% v/v	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w		D(0.5) μm	% < 0.20 μm	% > 0.30 μm	% < 0.5 μm	% < 1.0 μm	% > 2.0 μm		
CR	MEL	0.5	10		LAC	4.4	88	T80	0.1	2				25	1.279	28	35	38	44	65	68	1
CS	MAN	2.5	50	45	LAC	2.35	47	SDS	0.15	3				15	0.318	31	48	65	80	84		5
CT	MAN	2.5	50	45	LAC	2.45	49	P188	0.05	1				15	0.33	30	46	64	77	82		5
CU	MAN	2.5	50	45	LAC	2.45	49	P40S	0.05	1				15	0.333	30	46	63	75	80		5
CV	MAN	2.5	50	45	LAC	2.45	49	B700	0.05	1				15	0.337	29	46	63	76	81		5
CW	MAN	2.5	50	45	LAC	2.45	49	P407	0.05	1				15	0.342	28	45	63	76	82		5
CX	MAN	2.5	50	45	LAC	2.45	49	T1221	0.05	1				15	0.411	24	40	56	69	75		5
CY	MAN	2.5	50	45	LAC	2.45	49	DS	0.05	1				15	0.462	22	37	52	65	71		5
CZ	MAN	2.5	50	45	LAC	2.45	49	SDS	0.05	1				15	1.369	1	6	20	43	56		5
DA	MAN	2.5	50	45	LAC	2.45	49	SDA	0.05	1				15	1.766	0	2	14	38	52		5
DB	MAN	2.5	50	45	LAC	2.45	49	CEL	0.05	1				15	1.86	0	2	14	37	51		5
DC	MAN	2.5	50	45	LAC	2.5	50							15	2.578	0	1	11	31	45		5
DD	CEL	0.5	10		LAC	4.3	86	SDS	0.1	2	P40S	0.1	2	15	0.134	76	88	91	91	93	88	1
DE	CEL	0.5	10		LAC	4.3	86	SDS	0.1	2	P407	0.1	2	15	0.14	75	83	83	83	86	90	1
DF	CEL	0.5	10		LAC	4.3	86	SDS	0.1	1	LEC	0.15	3	15	0.181	55	70	79	83	89	90	1
DG	CEL	0.5	10		LAC	4.3	86	SDS	0.1	1	B700	0.15	3	15	1.903	28	37	44	46	51	90	1
DH	CEL	0.5	10		LAC	4.5	90							15	5.296	8	11	13	13	16	85	1
DI	CEL	0.5	10		LAC	4.3	86	SDS	0.1	1	P3000	0.15	3	15	0.397	33	45	53	59	71	88	1
DJ	CEL	0.5	10		LAC	4.4	88	SDS	0.1	1	P8000	0.05	1	15	0.234	44	58	69	77	87	87	1

Figure 1G

Sample No.	Active material			Primary Matrix			Surfactant #1			Surfactant #2			Time (mins.)	Particle Size						Yield (%)	Variations
	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w		D(0.5) μm	% < 0.20 μm	% < 0.30 μm	% < 0.5 μm	% < 1.0 μm	% > 2.0 μm		
DK	CEL	0.5	10	LAC	4.3	86	DS	0.1	2	P40S	0.1	2	15	0.319	35	48	61	69	74	88	1
DL	CEL	0.5	10	SOR	4.5	90							15	16.031	0	0	0	0	0.8	46	1
DM	CEL	0.5	10	SOR	4.45	89	SDS	0.1	1				15	0.173	57	72	79	80	86	52	1
DN	CYA	0.5	10	LAC	4.45	89	SDS	0.1	1				20	0.159	65	84	95	100	100	79	5
DO	CYA	0.5	10	MAN	4.45	89	SDS	0.1	1				20	0.194	52	68	79	84	84	87	5
DP	PRO	0.5	10	LAC	4.45	89	SDS	0.1	1				20	0.229	43	63	83	97	98	87	5
DQ	PRO	0.5	10	MAN	4.45	89	SDS	0.1	1				20	0.553	15	27	45	77	94	89	5
DR	PRO	0.5	10	LAC	4.45	89	C40	0.1	1				20	0.546	10	23	45	76	89	72	5
DS	SAL	0.51	10	LAC	4.5	89.5	LEC	0.05	1				20	0.128	84	98	100	100	100		
DT	SAL	0.51	10	LAC	4.5	89.5	LEC	0.05	1				20	0.42	31	42	53	57	57		
DU	CIP	0.76	15	MAL	4.1	83	T80	0.05	1	DS			20	0.22	40	74	85	85	92	96	6
DV	CIP	0.76	15	LAC	4.2	85							20	25.909	1	2	3.1	4.8	7	89	6
DW	CIP	0.76	15	MAL	4.3	85							20	0.238	43	56	58	58	61	93	6
DX	CIP	0.75	15	LAA	4.3	85							20	0.205	49	62	65	65	71	97	6
DY	CIP	0.75	15	LAA	4.2	84	T80	0.06	1				20	0.14	75	91	94	94	96	96	6
DZ	CIP	0.75	15	LAA	4.2	84	SOL	0.05	1				20	0.237	35	66	78	78	84	97	6
EA	CIP	0.75	15	LAA	4.2	84	CEL	0.06	1				20	0.23	37	69	81	81	87	87	6
EB	CIP	0.75	15	LAA	4.2	84	DS	0.05	1				20	0.216	42	74	83	83	91	96	6
EC	CIP	0.75	15	LAA	4.2	84	P8000	0.05	1				20	0.243	33	64	75	75	82	97	6

Figure 1H

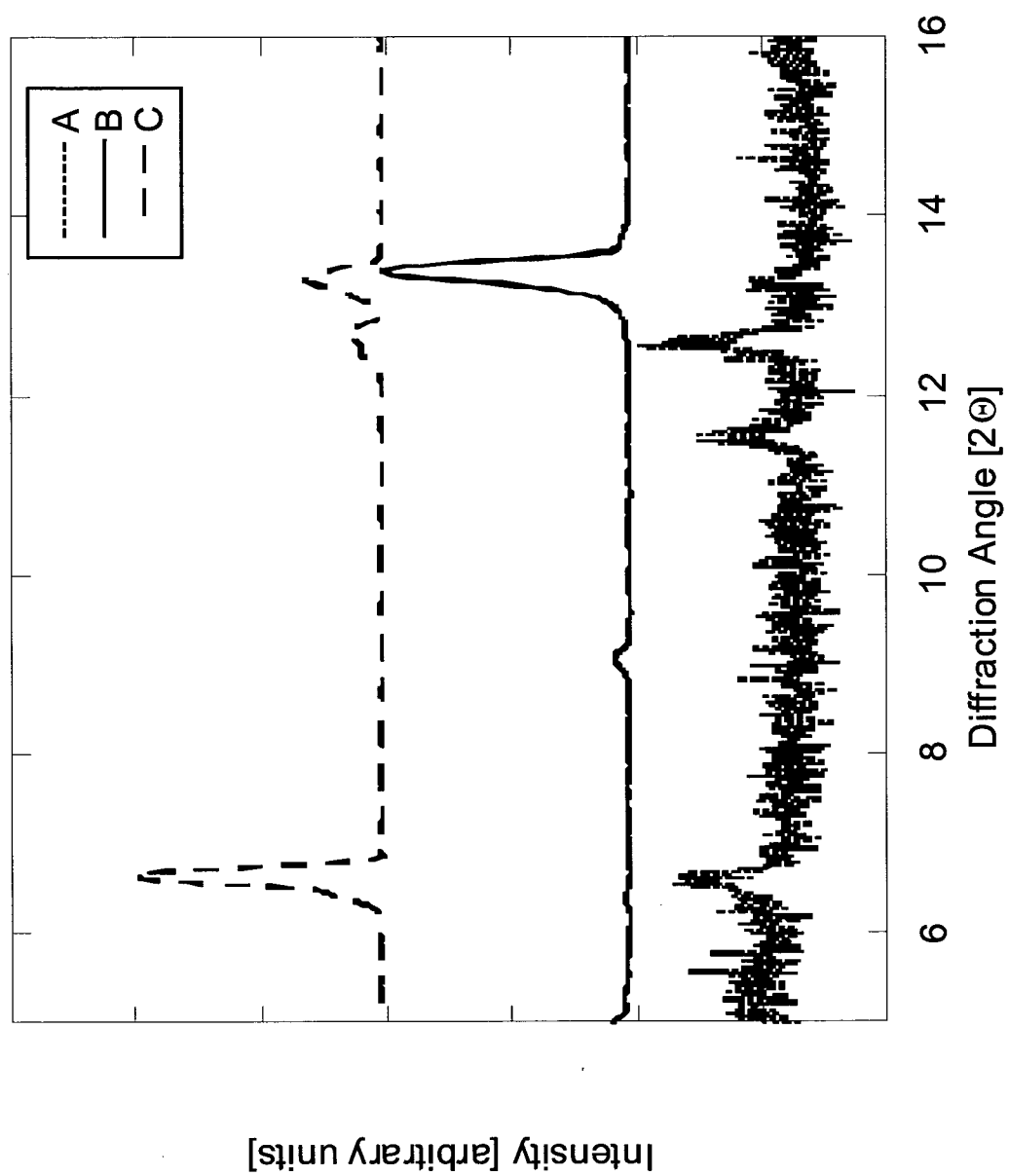


Figure 2A

Sample No.	Active material			Primary Matrix			Surfactant #1			Time (mins.)	Particle Size						Yield (%)	Variations
	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w		D(0.5) μm	% < 0.20 μm	% < 0.30 μm	% < 0.5 μm	% < 1.0 μm	% > 2.0 μm		
A	IND	1.20	12	LAC	8.80	88				30	0.753	25	34	44	55	70		
B	IND	1.20	12	LAC	8.70	87	SDS	0.1	1	30	0.677	14	26	41	65	91		
C	IND	1.20	12	LAC	8.70	87	B700	0.1	1	30	0.621	13	25	43	68	91		
D	MEL	1.2	20.0	MAN	4.62	77	SDS	0.18	3.0	10	0.277	37	53	66	74	86	83	
E	MEL	1.2	20.0	MAN	4.8	80				15	2.493	10	12	12	15	39	33	
F	DIC	3	30	MAN	6.7	67	SDS	0.3	3	90	0.157	63	79	86	88	93		

Figure 3A

Sample No.	Active material			Primary Matrix			2 nd Matrix			Time (mins.)	Particle Size						Yield (%)	Variations
	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w		D(0.5) μm	% <0.20 μm	% <0.30 μm	% < 0.5 μm	% < 1.0 μm	% > 2.0 μm		
A	NAA	1.2	30.0	LAC	2	50.0	TCD	0.8	20.0	20	0.188	48	64	75	81	92		
B	NAA	1.2	30.0	LAC	2	50.0	CAC	0.8	20.0	20	0.213	47	63	76	84	91		
C	NAA	1	25.0	LAA	2.2	55.0	XYL	0.8	20.0	20	0.2	50	65	75	79	89		
D	NAA	1	25.0	LAA	2.2	55.0	MAA	0.8	20.0	20	0.223	46	60	70	76	87		
E	NAA	1	25.0	LAA	2.2	55.0	TCD	0.8	20.0	20	0.215	47	62	70	73	83		

Figure 4A

Sample No.	Active material			Primary Matrix			Surfactant #1			2 nd Matrix			Time (mins.)	Particle Size						Yield (%)	Variations
	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w		D(0.5) μ m	% < 0.20 μ m	% < 0.30 μ m	% < 0.5 μ m	% < 1.0 μ m	% < 2.0 μ m		
A	MEL	20	20.0	LAC	77	77.0	SDS	3	3.0				15	0.24	39	64	87	97	100	90	
B	MEL	20	20.0	LAC	80	80.0							15	0.166	59	74	82	87	90	0.7	
C	IND	13	13.0	LAC	87	87.0							30	3.255	0	0	0	4	27	1	
D	IND	13	13.0	LAC	65.5	65.5				TA	22	21.5	30	0.272	34	55	76	87	93	0	
E	IND	13	13.0	LAC	86	86.0	SDS	1	1.0				30	0.836	22	31	39	56	83	76	
F	IND	13	13.0	LAC	64.5	64.5	SDS	1	1.0	TA	22	21.5	30	0.629	15	28	43	67	91	85	
G	MEL	25	25	LAC	72	72	SDS	3	3				15	0.283	33	53	73	84	92		

Figure 5A

Sample No.	Active material			Primary Matrix			Surfactant #1			Surfactant #2			Time (mins.)	Particle Size						Yield (%)	Variations
	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w		D(0.5) μ m	% < 0.20 μ m	% < 0.30 μ m	% < 0.5 μ m	% < 1.0 μ m	% < 2.0 μ m		
A	NAA	17.5	35.0	MAN	32	64.0	SDS	0.5	1.0				80	0.249	42	56	64	67	74		
B	NAA	17.5	35.0	MAN	31.5	63.0	SDS	0.5	1.0	P40S	0.5	1	80	0.261	39	55	67	77	88		
C	NAA	17.5	35.0	MAN	31.5	63.0	SDS	0.5	1.0	P3000	0.5	1	80	0.188	53	70	81	88	95		
D	IND	6	12.0	LAC	43.5	87.0	SDS	0.5	1.0				40	0.231	43	61	78	91	97		
E	IND	6	12.0	LAC	43	86.0	SDS	0.5	1.0	P407	0.5	1	40	0.152	66	85	95	97	98		
F	IND	6	12.0	LAC	43	86.0	SDS	0.5	1.0	P40S	0.5	1	40	0.155	65	85	96	98	98		

Figure 6A

Sample No.	Active material			Primary Matrix			Surfactant #1			Surfactant #2			2 nd Matrix			Time (mins.)	Particle Size							Yield (%)	Variations
	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	D(0.5) μm	% < 0.20 μm	% < 0.30 μm		% < 0.5 μm	% < 1.0 μm	% < 2.0 μm	No. Ave. nm					
A	NAA	70	35	LAC	128	64		SDS	2	1					60	0.345	35	47	56	61	73		98	O	
B	NAA	70	35	MAN	128	64		SDS	2	1					50	0.73	31	41	48	51	58			C	
C	NAA	60	30.0	MAN	138	69.0		SDS	2	1.0					50	0.181	55	73	86	92	96		92	C	
D	NAA	60	30.3	MAN	138	69.7									50	0.319	35	48	59	64	75		23	C	
E	DIC	52.5	15.0	LAC	294	84.0		SDS	3.5	1.0					40	0.16	64	84	97	99	99		64	E	
F	DIC	52.5	13.0	LAC	224	66.0		SDS	3.5	1.0		TA	70	20	40	0.16	63	83	95	98	99		87	E	
G	NAA	60	30	LAC	138	69		SDS	2	1					40	0.232	44	59	70	78	90		79	E	
H	2,4D	40	20	LAC	160	80									30	0.212	47	69	90	100	100		95		
I	2,4D	40	20	LAC	158	79		SDA	2	1					30	0.189	53	72	87	95	97		97		
J	2,4D	40	20	LAC	158	79		K1251	2	1					30	0.2	50	71	89	97	97		97		
K	2,4D	40	20	LAC	158	79		D920	2	1					30	0.204	49	69	86	94	97		94		
L	2,4D	60	20	LAC	234	78		SDA	3	1		PVP	3	1	30	0.281	30	54	82	96	96		93		
M	2,4D	60	20	LAC	234	78		D920	4	1		PVP	3	1	40	0.183	55	75	91	98	98		90		
N	2,4D	60	20	LAC	234	78		K1251	3	1		PVP	3	1	40	0.208	48	68	88	99	100		92		
O	GLY	40	20	LAC	158	79		B700	2	1					90	0.297	38	50	61	74	87		18		
P	GLY	40	20	LAC	156	78		B700	2	1		T2700	2	1	45	0.188	53	71	85	93	96		79	D	
Q	GLY	60	20	LAC	234	78		B700	3	1		T2700	3	1	30	4.798	0	0	0	0.2	9.9			D	
R	GLY	60	20	LAC	234	78		B700	3	1		T2700	3	1	50	0.204	49	66	79	89	94			D	

Figure 6B

Sample No.	Active material				Primary Matrix				Surfactant #1				Surfactant #2				2 nd		Particle Size							Yield (%)	Variations
	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	% v/v	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Mass (g)	% w/w	D(0.5) μ m	% < 0.20 μ m	% < 0.30 μ m	% < 0.5 μ m	% < 1.0 μ m	% < 2.0 μ m	No. Ave. nm		
S	GLY	60	20		LAC	234	78		B700	3	1		T2700	3	1				70	58	75	88	95	97		94.7	D
T	MEL	35	10		LAC	311.5	89		LEC	3.5	1								40	80	94	98	98	99		81	
U	MEL	35	10		MAN	311.5	89		LEC	3.5	1								20	50	67	76	82	91		59	1
V	MEL	35	10		LAC	309.8	89		P188	3.5	1		DS	1.77	1				20	77	94	100	100	100		90	1
W	MEL	17.5	5		MAN	323.8	93		P188	7	2		LEC	1.75	0.5				25	80	96	100	100	100		67	1
X	MEL	17.5	5		LAC	320.3	92		P188	10.5	3		LEC	1.75	0.5				40	78	94	99	99	99		94	1
Y	MEL	17.5	5		MAN	320.3	92		P188	10.5	3		LEC	1.75	0.5				25	72	88	93	94	98		97	1
Z	MEL	35	10		LAC	302.8	87		P188	10.5	3		LEC	1.75	0.5				30	59	75	83	87	94		52	1
AA	MEL	35	10		LAC	311.5	89		P188	3.5	1								40	87	99	100	100	100		87	1
AB	MEL	35	10		MAN	311.5	89		P188	3.5	1								30	60	77	87	93	97		32	1
AC	MEL	35	10		LAC	315.0	90												20	71	89	95	96	98		79	1
AD	MEL	35	10		MAN	315.0	90												25	39	55	66	73	85		56	1
AE	CRM	60	20		LAC	138	69		LEC	1	2								60	64	78	84	87	89		79	7
AF	CIL	30	10		LAC	267	89		SDS	3	1								20	64	86	99	100	100		84	5,D
AG	PRO	30	10		LAC	267	89		SDS	3	1								30	12	24	42	67	89		74	5,D
AH	PRO	30	10		LAC	270	90												30	9	18	33	52	61		66	5,D
AI	CIP	30.0	15		LAA	168.0	84		T80	2.00	1								20	76	91	94	94	95	88	94	E
AJ	CIP	30.1	15		LAA	170.0	85												20	60	75	79	79	82		36.7	E
AK	CIP	30.0	15		LAA	168.0	84		CEL	2.00	1								20	41	51	54	54	56		72	E

Sample No.	Active material			Primary Matrix			Surfactant #1			Surfactant #2			2 nd		Particle Size							Yield (%)	Variations
	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Mass (g)	% w/w	D(0.5) μ m	% < 0.20 μ m	% < 0.30 μ m	% < 0.5 μ m	% < 1.0 μ m	% < 2.0 μ m	No. Ave. nm		
AL	GLY	60.0	20	LAC	240.0	80									70	50.4	0	0	0	0.9	4.4	1282	26 3,P
AM	CEL	20.0	10	LAC	176.1	88	SDS	2.00	1	P40S	2	1			10	0.205	49	66	79	86	92	81	86 1,D
AN	CEL	20.0	10	LAC	180.1	90									10	4.775	0	0	0	0	6.4	2560	57 1,D
AO	CEL	20.0	10	LAC	176.0	88	SDS	2.00	1	P8000	2	1			10	0.353	34	46	56	64	77	80	86 1,D
AP	MAN	150.1	50	45	147.1	49	T3785	3.00	3						5	0.22	46	60	72	84	87	89	90 8,D
AQ	MAN	150.1	50	45	150.0	50									5	0.292	35	51	67	81	85	109	56 8,D
AR	MAN	150.0	50	45	147.0	49	DS	3.02	3						5	0.274	38	53	67	80	84		76 8,D
AS	NAA	105.1	35	39	195.0	65									80	0.189	53	70	82	87	91	80	81
AT	NAA	105.0	35		180.1	60	MCC	15.00	5						80	0.261	40	54	65	69	75	81	66 D
AU	NAA	105.0	35		180.0	60	PML	15.10	5						80	0.243	42	58	69	76	85	83	51 D

Figure 6C

Sample No.	Active material			Primary Matrix			Surfactant #1			Surfactant #2			2 nd Matrix			Disintegrant			Time (mins.)	Particle Size						Yield (%)	Variations
	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w		D(0.5) µm	% < 0.20 µm	% < 0.30 µm	% < 0.5 µm	% < 1.0 µm	% < 2.0 µm		
A	MTX	1.5	30.0	LAC	3.5	69.0	P407	0.1	1.0										60	0.16	63	77	84	89	93		2
B	MTX	1.5	30.0	LAC	3.5	70.0													60	0.28	40	52	59	59	71		2
C	MTX	17.2	43.0	LAC	22	56.0	SDS	0.4	1.0										60	0.142	70	83	88	91	94		2
D	MTX	20	50.0	LAC	10.4	26.0	SDS	0.8	2.0	P407	0.8	2	SB	8	20.0				60	0.137	73	89	95	100	100		9
E	MTX	2.5	50.0	LAC	2.35	47.0	SDS	0.8	2.0	P407	0.1	2							60	0.148	67	83	92	98	99		2
F	MTX	17.2	43.0	MAN	22.4	56.0	SDS	0.4	1.0										60	0.254	42	55	64	67	72		2
G	MTX	1	20	LAC	4	80													60	13.45	0	0	0	0	0		2
H	MTX	1	20	LAC	3.9	78	SDS	0.05	1	P407	0.05	1							60	0.13	76	91	96	98	98		2
I	MTX	1.25	25	LAC	2.85	68	SDS	0.05	1	P407	0.05	1	PVP	0.05	1	PRI	0.25	5	50	0.201	50	67	80	84	84	85	2
J	MTX	60	30	33	LAC	137	SDS	3	1.5	P407	3	1.5							5	3.943	20	27	30	31	38		2
K	MTX	60	30	33	LAC	137	SDS	3	1.5	P407	3	1.5							10	0.223	46	61	72	77	83		2
L	MTX	60	30	33	LAC	137	SDS	3	1.5	P407	3	1.5							16	0.153	64	79	86	93	96		2
M	MTX	60	30	33	LAC	137	SDS	3	1.5	P407	3	1.5							21	0.142	67	85	92	95	96		2
N	7M	151	94							PVP	1.61	1				PRI	8.04	5	2							97	2
O	MTX	60	30	33	LAC	137	SDS	3	1.5	P407	3	1.5							20	0.8	32	42	48	51	63	70	2,E

Figure 7A

Sample No.	Active material				Primary Matrix			Surfactant #1			Surfactant #2			2 nd Matrix			Time (mins.)	Particle Size						Yield (%)	Variations
	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	% v/v	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	D(0.5) μm	% <0.20 μm	% <0.30 μm		% < 0.5 μm	% < 1.0 μm	% > 2.0 μm					
A	MEL	48	10		LAC	417.6	87	SDS	14.4	3						3	0.15	66	83	90	91	94	97	1	
B	MEL	24	5		LAC	439.2	91.5	P188	14.4	3	LEC	2.4	0.5			8	0.159	63	81	91	94	98	97	1	
C	MEL	24	5		MAN	439.2	91.5	P188	14.4	3	LEC	2.4	0.5			8	0.144	70	88	94	95	98	92	1	
D	IND	62.4	13		LAC	312	65	SDS	4.8	1				TA	100.8	21	4	0.197	51	68	81	88	94	91	
E	IND	62.4	13		LAC	312	66							TA	100.8	21	4	0.19	53	71	85	92	97	74	
F	IND	62.4	13		LAC	312	65	SDS	4.8	1				TA	100.8	21	4	0.194	52	71	86	93	97	84	
G	IND	48	10		SUC	427.2	89	SDS	4.8	1							5	0.213	47	64	76	84	92	93	
H	IND	48	10		SUC	427.2	89	SDS	4.8	1							6	0.192	52	72	87	93	96	94	
I	MTX	144	30	33	LAC	321.6	67	SDS	7.2	1.5	P407	7.2	1.5				4	0.243	44	58	68	74	84	93	2
J	ANT	50	10		LAC	445	89	SDS	5	1							4	0.288	32	51	73	86	91	90	5
K	DIC	72	15		LAC	403.2	84	SDS	4.8	1							3	0.186	54	74	89	95	98	94	
L	NAA	168	35	39	MAN	302.4	63	SDS	4.8	1	PVP	4.8	1				6	0.226	44	63	80	88	93	94	
M	NAA	168	35	39	MAN	297.6	62	SDS	4.8	1	PVP	4.8	1	P3000	4.8	1	7	0.287	31	52	73	85	93	98	
N	COP	48	10		LFG	427.2	89	SDS	4.8	1							7	4.319	0	0	0	3	16	93	10
O	COP	96	20		LFG	374.4	78	LEC	9.6	2							18	2.375	0	0	0	9	39	80	10
P	CON	144	30		LFG	326.4	68	LEC	9.6	2							1.5	4.027	0	0	0	7	23	83	10

Figure 8A

Figure 9A

Sample No.	Active material			Primary Matrix			Surfactant #1			Surfactant #2			2 nd Matrix			Time (mins.)	Particle Size						Yield (%)	Variations
	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w		D(0.5) µm	% < 0.20 µm	% > 0.30 µm	% < 0.5 µm	% < 1.0 µm	% > 2.0 µm		
A	MEL	40	5	MAN	732	91.5	P188	24	3	LEC	4	0.5				40	0.116	84	97	100	100	100	96	1,I
B	MEL	40	5	MAN	732	91.5	P188	24	3	LEC	4	0.5				45	0.122	82	97	100	100	100	95	1,I
C	MEL	40	5	MAN	732	91.5	P188	24	3	LEC	4	0.5				40	0.124	80	96	100	100	100	97	1,I
D	MEL	52.5	5	LAC	960.8	91.5	P188	31.5	3	LEC	5.25	0.5				50	0.156	64	81	89	90	93	88	1,H
E	MEL	40.0	5	MAN	732.0	91.5	P188	24	3	LEC	4	0.5				40	0.142	71	88	93	93	95	96	1,I
F	SAL	100.0	10	LAC	890.0	89	LEC	10.00								15	0.137	72	85	89	90	92	75	92 L
G	SAL	100.0	10	LAC	900.0	90										15	4.954	0	0	2	11	24	95	L
H	IND	130.0	13	LAC	870.0	87										36	0.18	56	74	89	96	98	80	65
I	IND	130.1	13	LAC	860.1	86	SDS	10.00	1							36	0.192	52	73	90	95	97	83	85
J	IND	130.1	13	LAA	870.0	87										36	0.186	54	72	86	93	97	80	51
K	DIC	150.1	15	LAA	850.3	85										36	0.242	41	60	79	92	99	87	27
L	MEL	105.0	10	LAC	913.5	87	SDS	31.50	3							20	0.137	74	90	95	95	96	79	94 G
M	MEL	105.1	10	LAC	945	90.0										20								1,G
N	IND	130.0	13	LAA	860	86	SDS	10	1							36	0.161	62	79	90	93	95	80	11,N
O	IND	130.0	13	LAA	645	64.5	SDS	10	1				TA	215	21.5	36	0.160	62	79	90	94	96		87 11,N
P	DIC	150	15	LAA	840	84	SDS	10	1							36	0.152	66	84	95	98	99	80	11,N
Q	MEL	75	7.1	LAC	943.5	90.0	SDS	31.5	3							30	0.129	78	94		100		89	1,M
R	MEL	71.6	6.8	LAC	946.9	90.2	SDS	31.5	3							30	0.312	72	89	94	94	96	92	1,F
S	IND	120	12	LAC	435	43.5	SDS	10	1				TA	435	43.5	44	0.168	60	79	92	98	100	80	11,K

Figure 9B

Sample No.	Active material		Primary Matrix		Surfactant #1			Surfactant #2			2 nd Matrix			Time (mins.)		Particle Size						Yield (%)	Variations
	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	D(0.5) µm	% > 0.20 µm	% > 0.30 µm	% > 0.5 µm	% > 1.0 µm	% > 2.0 µm		
T	IND	130	13	LAC	645	64.5	SDS	10	1				TA	215	21.5	36	63	79	93	97	99		11
U	IND	130	13	LAC	645	64.5	SDS	10	1				TA	215	21.5	36	56	72	89	95	97		11
V	IND	130	13	LAC	645	64.5	SDS	10	1				TA	215	21.5	40	55	70	83	87	92		11
W	DIC	150	15	LAC	840	84	SDS	10	1							36	55	72	91	96	97		11
X	DIC	150	15	LAC	840	84	SDS	10	1							36	54	74	94	98	99		11
Y	DIC	150	15	LAC	840	84	SDS	10	1							36	49	69	92	97	98		11
Z	NAA	334	35.1	MAN	599	62.9	SDS	9.55	1.0	PVP	9.55	1.0				60	33	44	53	59	69		
AA	NAA	334	35.1	MAN	599	62.9	SDS	9.55	1.0	PVP	9.55	1.0				60	337	34	47	58	65	71	
AB	NAA	334	35.1	MAN	599	62.9	SDS	9.55	1.0	PVP	9.55	1.0				60	300	37	50	61	69	76	
AC	NAA	334	35.1	MAN	599	62.9	SDS	9.55	1.0	PVP	9.55	1.0				60	360	34	46	56	61	69	
AD	NAA	334	35.1	MAN	599	62.9	SDS	9.55	1.0	PVP	9.55	1.0				60	366	33	45	55	61	69	
AE	NAA	334	35.1	MAN	599	62.9	SDS	9.55	1.0	PVP	9.55	1.0				60	301	36	50	62	69	75	
AF	NAA	334	35.1	MAN	599	62.9	SDS	9.55	1.0	PVP	9.55	1.0				60	298	37	50	62	68	74	
AG	NAA	334	35.1	MAN	599	62.9	SDS	9.55	1.0	PVP	9.55	1.0				60	195	51	65	74	78	83	
AH	NAA	334	35.1	MAN	599	62.9	SDS	9.55	1.0	PVP	9.55	1.0				60	294	37	51	62	68	76	
AI	MEL	105	11	LAC	864	86.4	SDS	31.5	3							20	189	53	72	84	88	94	F
AJ	MEL	105	11	LAC	864	86.4	SDS	31.5	3							25	153	65	84	94	95	98	F
AK	MEL	105	11	LAC	864	86.4	SDS	31.5	3							30	138	74	91	96	96	97	F
AL	MEL	105	11	LAC	864	86.4	SDS	31.5	3							35	126	79	96	100	100	100	F

Sample No.	Active material				Primary Matrix			Surfactant #1			Time (mins.)	Particle Size						Yield (%)	Variations
	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	% v/v	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w		D(0.5) μm	% < 0.20 μm	% < 0.30 μm	% < 0.5 μm	% < 1.0 μm	% < 2.0 μm		
A	DIC	2.50	10		MAN	22.5	89	SDS	0.25	1	30	0.237	40	63	83	93	97		
B	NAA	70	35		LAC	128	64	SDS	2	1	60	0.224	72	81	92	81	92		
C	NAA	70	35		MAN	128	64	SDS	2	1	60	0.177	57	74	86	90	93		
D	NAA	80	40	40	LAC	118	60				45	2.039	19	26	31	36	49		
E	DIC	1650	15		LAC	9240	84	SDS	110	1	20	0.24	42	58	74	86	94	91	
F	DIC	3750	15		LAC	21000	84	SDS	250	1	25	0.214	49	68	82	93	97	97	

Figure 10A

Figure 11A

Sample No.	Active material			Primary Matrix			Surfactant #1			2 nd Matrix			3 rd Matrix			Time (mins.)	Particle Size						Yield (%)	Variations
	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w		D(0.5) µm	% < 1.0 µm	% < 2.0 µm	% < 5.0 µm	% < 10.0 µm	% > 20.0 µm		
A	COF	0.5	10	LAC	4.45	89	LEC	0.05	1							300	5.766	1	10	43	78	99	68	10
B	COF	1.0	20	LAC	3.95	79	LEC	0.05	1							300	4.493	1	12	56	89	100	81	10
C	COF	0.5	10	SUC	4.45	89	LEC	0.05	1							300	5.718	1	9	43	81	100	63	10
D	COF	1.0	20	SUC	3.95	79	LEC	0.05	1							300	4.094	1	12	63	95	100	79	10
E	COF	1.5	30	SUC	3.45	69	LEC	0.05	1							300	3.629	1	15	71	97	100	85	10
F	COF	2.5	50	SUC	2.45	49	LEC	0.05	1							300	3.51	2	18	72	97	100	89	10
G	COF	4.95	99				LEC	0.05	1							30	10.91	2	12	31	47	77	0	10
H	COF	1.0	20	LAC	1.95	39	LEC	0.05	1	SUC	1.0	20	SMP	1.00	20	300	4.249	1	14	59	90	99	78	10
I	COF	1.0	20	SUC	2.95	59	LEC	0.05	1	FCM	1	20				300	3.241	4	24	74	97	100	90	10
J	CON	1.0	20	SUC	3.85	77	LEC	0.15	3							20.5	3.093	8	28	76	97	100	87	10
K	CON	1.5	30	SUC	3.35	67	LEC	0.15	3							20.5	2.672	6	32	85	99	100	84	10
L	COP	0.5	10	LAC	4.45	89	SDS	0.05	1							120	0.833	53	71	91	96	99	21	10
M	COP	0.5	10	SUC	4.45	89	SDS	0.05	1							120	1.552	37	59	87	95	97	50	10
N	COP	0.5	10	LFG	4.45	89	LEC	0.05	1							150	0.299	62	70	83	87	90	41	10
O	COP	0.5	10	LFG	4.45	89	LEC	0.05	1							150	0.96	51	66	88	95	98	60	10
P	COP	0.75	15	SUC	4.2	84	LEC	0.05	1							180	1.071	49	66	90	97	99	74	10
Q	COP	1.0	20	SUC	3.95	79	LEC	0.05	1							180	1.433	39	62	91	100	100	69	10
R	COP	0.5	10	WP	4.45	89	SDS	0.05	1							60	1.671	24	60	94	100	100	17	10
S	COP	0.5	10	WP	4.50	90										60	1.944	18	52	91	99	100	44	10

Sample No.	Active material			Primary Matrix			Surfactant #1			Time (mins.)	Particle Size					Yield (%)	Variations
	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w		D(0.5) μ m	% < 1.0 μ m	% < 2.0 μ m	% < 5.0 μ m	% < 10.0 μ m	% > 20.0 μ m	
T	GIN	0.5	10	LAC	4.45	89	LEC	0.05	1	30	11.52	0	0	10	42	80	93 5
U	GIN	0.5	10	SUC	4.45	89	LEC	0.05	1	30	10.08	0	0	13	50	86	72 5
V	GIN	1	20	LAC	3.95	79	LEC	0.05	1	30	11.58	0	0	12	42	78	90 5
W	GIN	1	20	SUC	3.95	79	LEC	0.05	1	30	10.88	0	0	13	45	80	96 5
X	RAS	3	30	LAC	6.9	69	LEC	0.1	1	60	6	4	11	41	74	94	95 5
Y	RAS	1	10	SUC	8.9	89	LEC	0.1	1	60	5.84	4	11	42	76	95	94 5
Z	RAS	5	50	SUC	4.9	49	LEC	0.1	1	60	5.995	3	11	42	71	88	98 5
AA	RAS	7.5	75	SUC	2.4	24	LEC	0.1	1	60	6.374	2	9	39	69	87	99 5
AB	RAS	9.9	99				LEC	0.1	1	60	7.405	1	5	31	63	85	100 5
AC	RAS	3	30	SUC	6.7	67	LEC	0.3	3	60	4.917	3	15	51	80	96	99 5

Figure 11B

Sample No.	Active material		Primary Matrix			Surfactant #1			Time (mins.)	Particle Size						Yield (%)	Variations
	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)		% w/w	D(0.5) μm	% < 1.0 μm	% < 2.0 μm	% < 5.0 μm	% < 10.0 μm		
AD	FEN 1	20	SUC	3.91	78	LEC	0.10	2.0	60	7.367	3	9	34	62	83	95	5
AE	LIN 1	20	SUC	3.90	78	LEC	0.11	2.0	60	3.141	20	37	64	81	94	99	5
AG	GOJ 1	20	SUC	3.91	78	LEC	0.11	2.0	60	9.573	2	6	26	52	73	88	5
AH	GTE 1	20	SUC	3.91	78	LEC	0.10	2.0	60	3.241	14	30	70	90	95	93	5
AI	CLO 1	20	SUC	3.90	78	LEC	0.1	2.0	60	3.862	4	16	66	94	100	98	5
AJ	APR 1	20	SUC	3.89	78	LEC	0.1	2.0	60	2.995	16	35	71	89	95	96	5
AK	PEA 1	20	SUC	3.90	78	LEC	0.1	2.0	60	7.009	1	4	31	71	96	94	5
AL	BEA 1	20	SUC	3.91	78	LEC	0.11	2.0	60	10.59	1	2	16	47	82	95	5
AM	RAS 3	30	SUC	6.80	78	LEC	0.2	2.0	60	5.143	5	16	49	80	96	96	5
AN	RAS 3	30	SUC	6.51	78	LEC	0.5	5.0	60	5.403	3	13	46	76	94	97	5
AO	LAV 1	20	SC	3.93	78	SDS	0.1	2.0	60	4.632	5	17	54	83	95	94	5
AP	LAV 1	20	SC	3.91	78	B700	0.1	2.0	60	4.782	6	16	52	84	99	92	5
AQ	GOJ 5.1	100							60	61.37	1	3	8	14	24		5
AR	MST 1	20	SUC	3.90	78	LEC	0.1	2.0	60	4.656	5	19	53	75	92	93	5
AS	CNG 1	20	SUC	3.90	78	LEC	0.1	2.0	60	3.135	14	34	66	83	92	93	5
AT	CNQ 1	20	SUC	3.91	78	LEC	0.1	2.0	60	5.082	4	16	49	72	89	93	5
AU	TUR 1	20	SUC	3.90	78	LEC	0.11	2.0	60	14.88	1	3	15	35	62	96	5
AV	TUR 1	20	LAC	3.91	78	LEC	0.11	2.0	60	14.66	1	3	16	35	63	96	5

Figure 11C

Sample No.	Active material			Primary Matrix			Surfactant #1			2 nd Matrix			3 rd Matrix			Time (mins.)	Particle Size						Yield (%)	Variations
	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w		D(0.5) μ m	% < 1.0 μ m	% < 2.0 μ m	% < 5.0 μ m	% < 10.0 μ m	% < 20.0 μ m		
A	COF	105	30	SUC	241.5	69	LEC	3.5	1							60	7.736	2	11	32	63	94		10
B	COF	336.5	99				LEC	3.5	1							60	7.531	2	12	38	58	78	94	10
C	CON	60	30	SUC	134	67	LEC	6	3							10	4.701	3	14	53	84	97	75	10,B
D	CON	40	20	SUC	84	42	LEC	6	3	FCM	50	25	LFG	20	10	5	3.873	5	21	62	88	98	83	10,B
E	COP	35	10	LFG	311.5	89	SDS	3.5	1							45	4.246	3	17	59	91	100	74	10
F	COP	35	10	SUC	311.5	89	LEC	3.5	1							300	1.417	39	63	90	96	99	84	10

Figure 12A

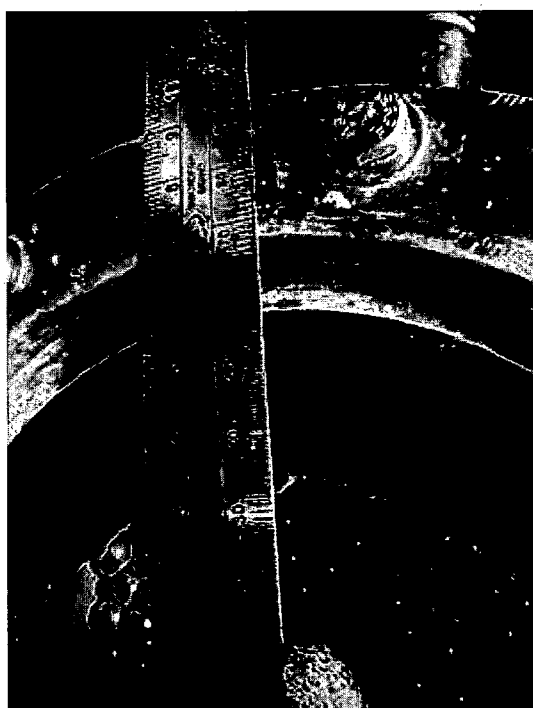


Figure 12B

Sample No.	Active material			Primary Matrix			Surfactant #1			Surfactant #2			Surfactant #3			Disintegrant			Time (mins.)	Particle Size						Yield (%)	Variations	
	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w		D(0.5) μm	% <0.20 μm	% <0.30 μm	% < 0.5 μm	% < 1.0 μm	% > 2.0 μm			
A	NAA	105	35	39	MAN	189	63	SDS	3	1	P3000	3	1						80	0.19	53	71	84	91	95	90		
B	NAA	105	35	39	MAN	189	63	SDS	3	1	P407	3.1	1						40	0.89	26	36	45	51	57			
C	NAA	105	35	39	MAN	189	63	SDS	3	1	P407	3.1	1						60	0.31	36	49	61	69	76			
D	NAA	105	35	39	MAN	189	63	SDS	3	1	P407	3.1	1						80	0.19	52	70	84	90	93	82		
E	NAA	105.1	35	39	MAN	192	64	SDS	3	1									80	0.24	43	59	72	78	81	84.6		
F	NAA	105	35	39	MAN	171	57	SDS	3	1	P3000	3	1	PVP	3	1	PML	15	5	80	0.27	39	54	67	74	78	89.2	12
G	NAA	105	35	39	MAN	171	57	SDS	3	1	P407	3	1	PVP	3.02	1	PML	15.1	5	80							88.2	
H	NAA	105.2	35	39	MAN	174	58	SDS	3	1	PVP	3	1				PML	15.0	5	80							87.1	
I	NAA	105	35	39	MAN	189	63	SDS	3	1	P3000	3	1						80	0.25	27	67	91	100	100	88		
J	NAA	105.7	35	39	MAN	186	64	SDS	3	1	P3000	3	1	PVP	3.01	1			80	0.24	29	68	90	99	100	89.7		
K	NAA	105.1	35.0	39	MAN	195	65.0												80	0.19	53	70	82	87	91	81		
L	NAA	105	35.0		MAN	180	60.0									MCC	15	5	80	0.26	40	54	65	69	75	66	12,D	
M	NAA	105	35.0		MAN	180	60.0									PML	15	5	80	0.24	42	58	69	76	85	51	12,D	

Figure 13A

Sample No.	Active material			Primary Matrix			Surfactant #1			Surfactant #2			Time (mins.)	Particle Size						Yield (%)	Variations
	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w	Name	Mass (g)	% w/w		D(0.5) μ m	% < 0.20 μ m	% > 0.30 μ m	% < 0.5 μ m	% > 1.0 μ m	% > 2.0 μ m		
A	NAA	1.5	30	LAC	3.2	64	SDS	0.05	1	MCC	0.25	5	40	2.6	29	41	47	61	77	86	
B	14A													0.2	68	79	84	94	99		12
C	NAA	1.5	30	LAC	3.45	69	SDS	0.05	1				40	0.2	79	95	98	100	100	95	
D	14C													0.2	80	94	97	100	100		12
E	14C	2.5	95	MCC	0.13	5							1	1.3	34	49	52	56	60	88	
F	14C	2.5	91	MCC	0.25	9							1	0.8	36	52	56	62	72	83	
G	14E													0.2	79	92	96	99	100		12
H	14F													0.2	79	93	97	99	100		12
I	NAA	1.5	30	LAC	2.95	59	SDS	0.05	1	MCC	0.5	10	40	6.4	12	19	25	43	64	96	
J	NAA	1.5	30	LAC	2.45	49	SDS	0.05	1	MCC	1	20	40	8.6	0	0	7	31	56	95	
K	14I													1.7	32	44	53	77	94		12
L	14J													4.1	0	0	12	61	92		12

Figure 14

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/AU2010/000466

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

Int. Cl.

A61K 9/14 (2006.01)

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)

WPI, EPODOC, MEDLINE, NPL. Keywords- dry, mill, grind, planetary, particle.

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	WO2008/000042 A1 (ICEUTICA PTY LTD) 3 January 2008. See claims, examples.	1-33
X	WO 2002/000197 A1 (VECTURA LIMITED) 3 January 2002. See claims, examples.	1-33
X	WO 2007/070851 A2 (ACUSPHERE, INC.) 21 June 2007. See claims, examples.	1-33
X	WO 2007/070852 A2 (ACUSPHERE, INC.) 21 June 2007. See claims, examples	1-33

☒ Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C☒ See patent family annex

* Special categories of cited documents:	
"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance	"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
"E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date	"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)	"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art
"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means	"&" document member of the same patent family
"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed	

Date of the actual completion of the international search
11 June 2010Date of mailing of the international search report
22 JUN 2010Name and mailing address of the ISA/AU
AUSTRALIAN PATENT OFFICE
PO BOX 200, WODEN ACT 2606, AUSTRALIA
E-mail address: pct@ipaustalia.gov.au
Facsimile No. +61 2 6283 7999Authorized officer
G.R.PETERS
AUSTRALIAN PATENT OFFICE
(ISO 9001 Quality Certified Service)
Telephone No : +61 2 6283 2184

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/AU2010/000466

C (Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT		
Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	US 2004/037785 A1 (STANIFORTH et al) 26 February 2004. See whole document.	1-33
X	US 5 518 187 A (BRUNO et al) 21 May 1996. See whole document.	1-33

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International application No.

PCT/AU2010/000466

This Annex lists the known "A" publication level patent family members relating to the patent documents cited in the above-mentioned international search report. The Australian Patent Office is in no way liable for these particulars which are merely given for the purpose of information.

Patent Document Cited in Search Report				Patent Family Member			
WO	2008/000042	CA	2653384	EP	2054042	US	2010092563
WO	2002/000197	CA	2429665	CN	1438875	EP	1276473
		GB	2363988	JP	2009242408	US	7541022
WO	2007/070851	CA	2631493	EP	1973523	US	2007178166
WO	2007/070852	CA	2631494	EP	1973527	US	2007178165
US	2004/0037785	BR	0109875	CA	2405705	CN	1422154
		EP	1276473	GB	2363988	JP	2009242408
		US	2003162835	ZA	20030916		
US	5 518 187	CA	2107400	CZ	9302277	EP	0600528
		JP	6209982	MX	9306443	NZ	19950627
Due to data integration issues this family listing may not include 10 digit Australian applications filed since May 2001.							
END OF ANNEX							